

COM Automation

Online Help

Notices

© Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2001-2012

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Agilent Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Trademarks

Microsoft®, MS-DOS®, Windows®, Windows 2000®, and Windows XP® are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Adobe®, Acrobat®, and the Acrobat Logo® are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Software Release

Version 05.50.0000

Edition

December 2012

Available in electronic format only

Agilent Technologies, Inc.
1900 Garden of the Gods Road
Colorado Springs, CO 80907 USA

Warranty

The material contained in this document is provided “as is,” and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Agilent disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Agilent shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or of any information contained herein. Should Agilent and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall control.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Restricted Rights Legend

If software is for use in the performance of a U.S. Government prime contract or sub-contract, Software is delivered and licensed as “Commercial computer software” as defined in DFAR 252.227-7014 (June 1995), or as a “commercial item” as defined in FAR 2.101(a) or as “Restricted computer software” as defined in FAR 52.227-19 (June 1987) or any equivalent

agency regulation or contract clause. Use, duplication or disclosure of Software is subject to Agilent Technologies’ standard commercial license terms, and non-DOD Departments and Agencies of the U.S. Government will receive no greater than Restricted Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1-2) (June 1987). U.S. Government users will receive no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) or DFAR 252.227-7015 (b)(2) (November 1995), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a **CAUTION** notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A **WARNING** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a **WARNING** notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

COM Automation—At a Glance

The *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application includes the COM Automation Server. This software lets you write programs that control the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application from remote computers on the Local Area Network (LAN).

- COM Automation Overview (see [page 15](#))
- Setting Up for COM Automation (see [page 17](#))
 - Step 1. Install the LA COM Automation client software (see [page 36](#))
 - Step 2. Test your Distributed COM connection (see [page 37](#))
 - Distributed COM Troubleshooting (see [page 38](#))
- Using COM Automation (see [page 43](#))
 - Using Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) in Microsoft Excel (see [page 44](#))
 - Using Visual Basic (in Visual Studio) (see [page 47](#))
 - Example Visual Basic and Visual C++ Programs (see [page 48](#))
 - Using Visual C++ (see [page 72](#))
 - Using LabVIEW (see [page 74](#))
 - Using Perl (see [page 78](#))
 - Using Python (see [page 82](#))
 - Using Tcl (see [page 86](#))
- Reference (see [page 91](#))
 - Objects, Methods, and Properties Quick Reference (see [page 92](#))
 - Object Hierarchy Overview (see [page 106](#))
 - Objects (Quick Reference) (see [page 109](#))
 - Methods (see [page 174](#))
 - Properties (see [page 259](#))
- What's Changed (see [page 309](#))

Contents

COM Automation—At a Glance 3

1 COM Automation Overview

2 Setting Up for COM Automation

Changing Firewall Settings 18

 Changing Windows Firewall Settings, XP Service Pack 2 18

 Changing Firewall Settings, XP Service Pack 1 22

 Changing Firewall Settings, Vista Service Pack 1 27

Supported Networking Configurations 35

Step 1. Install the LA COM Automation client software 36

Step 2. Test your Distributed COM connection 37

Distributed COM Troubleshooting 38

 To turn off simple file sharing 39

 To verify logic analyzer machine-wide Distributed COM properties 39

 To verify logic analyzer application Distributed COM properties 40

 To verify remote computer application Distributed COM properties 41

3 Using COM Automation

Using Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) in Microsoft Excel 44

Using Visual Basic (in Visual Studio) 47

Example Visual Basic and Visual C++ Programs 48

 Loading, Running, Storing 48

 Setting Up Simple Triggers 53

 Setting Up Advanced Triggers 56

 Changing the Sampling Mode 60

 Checking the Logic Analyzer Software Version 64

 Additional Visual Basic Examples 71

Using Visual C++ 72

Using LabVIEW 74

 Tutorial - To programmatically control the logic analyzer in LabVIEW 74

 LabVIEW Examples 77

Using Perl 78

Using Python 82

Using Tcl 86

4 COM Automation Reference

Objects, Methods, and Properties Quick Reference 92

Object Hierarchy Overview 106

Object Quick Reference	109
AnalyzerModule Object	110
BusSignal Object	112
BusSignalData Object	113
BusSignalDifference Object	113
BusSignalDifferences Object	113
BusSignals Object	118
CompareWindow Object	122
Connect Object	123
ConnectSystem Object	123
Exerciser Object	123
FindResult Object	125
Frame Object	125
Frames Object	126
HDMIModule Object	126
Instrument Object	127
Marker Object	130
Markers Object	130
Module Object	135
Modules Object	136
PattgenModule Object	136
Probe Object	141
Probes Object	142
ProtocolWindow Object	145
SampleBusSignalData Object	146
SampleDifference Object	156
SampleDifferences Object	156
SelfTest Object	157
SerialModule Object	159
Tool Object	160
Tools Object	161
VbaViewChart Object	164
VbaViewChartAxis Object	165
VbaViewChartData Object	165
VbaViewChartFont Object	166
VbaViewChartLegend Object	167
VbaViewChartTitle Object	167
VbaViewWebBrowser Object	167
VbaViewWindow Object	168
Window Object	169
Windows Object	170

Methods	174
Add Method (BusSignals Object)	176
Add Method (Markers Object)	177
AddXML Method	178
AddPointArrays Method	178
Clear Method (for VbaViewChartData object)	179
Clear Method (for VbaViewWebBrowser object)	180
ClearOutput Method	180
Close Method	180
Connect Method	181
CopyFile Method	181
DeleteFile Method	182
DoAction Method	182
DoCommands Method	183
Draw Method	187
Execute Method	187
Export Method	187
ExportCapture Method	189
ExportEx Method	189
Find Method	192
FindNext Method	196
FindPrev Method	197
GetBitmapFiles Method	197
GetDataBySample Method	198
GetDataByTime Method	201
GetGroupCaption Method	202
GetLine Method	203
GetLineLabel Method	205
GetModuleByName Method	205
GetNumSamples Method	208
GetProbeByName Method	209
GetProtocolDataFields Method	209
GetRawData Method	210
GetRawTimingZoomData Method	212
GetRemoteInfo Method	213
GetSampleNumByTime Method	214
GetTime Method	214
GetTMDSClockValue Method	215
GetToolByName Method	216
GetTriggerSampleNumber Method	216
GetValueCaption Method	217

GetWindowByName Method 217
GoOffline Method 218
GoOnline Method 222
GoToPosition Method 223
HPDReset Method 223
Import Method 223
ImportEx Method 224
InsertLine Method 225
IsOnline Method 226
IsTimingZoom Method 226
LEDRefresh Method 227
New Method 227
Open Method 227
PanelLock Method 228
PanelUnlock Method 231
QueryCommand Method 232
RecallTriggerByFile Method 235
RecallTriggerByName Method 235
RecvFile Method 236
Remove Method (BusSignals Object) 236
Remove Method (Markers Object) 236
RemoveAll Method 237
RemoveXML Method 237
RemoveLine Method 237
Reset Method (PattgenModule Object) 238
Resume Method (PattgenModule Object) 238
Run Method (Instrument Object) 239
Run Method (PattgenModule Object) 239
Save Method 240
SendFile Method 240
SetGroupCaption Method 241
SetLine Method 241
SetLineLabel Method 242
SetValue Method 242
SetValueArray Method 243
SetValueCaption Method 243
SimpleTrigger Method 244
StartCapture Method 247
StartEvaluate Method 247
StartGenerator Method 248
Step Method 248
Stop Method (Instrument Object) 248

Stop Method (PattgenModule Object)	249
StopGenerator Method	249
TestAll Method	250
VBADisplayHelpTopic Method	250
VBARunMacro Method	251
VBARunRPICommand Method	251
WaitComplete Method	252
WaitReady Method	256
WriteEDID Method	256
WriteOutput Method	257
WriteProtocolDataFieldsToFile Method	257

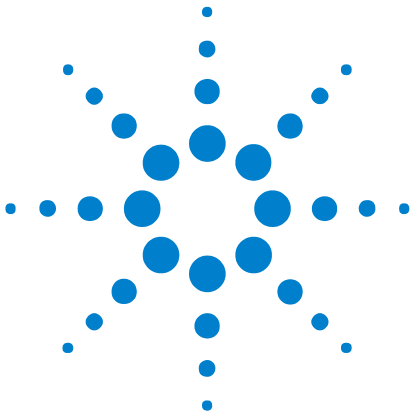
Properties	259
Activity Property	261
Axis Property	262
AxisBase Property	262
BackgroundColor Property	263
BitSize Property	264
BitSize Property (of VbaViewChartAxis)	264
Bold Property	264
BusSignalData Property	265
BusSignalType Property	265
BusSignalDifferences Property	266
BusSignals Property	266
ByteSize Property	267
Caption Property	267
CardModels Property	268
Channels Property	268
Chart Property	269
ChartType Property	269
Color Property	270
Comments Property	271
ComputerName Property	271
Count Property	272
CreatorName Property	275
Data Property	276
DataType Property	276
Description Property	276
Differences Property	277
EndSample Property	277
EndTime Property	278
FaceName Property	278
Font Property	278
Found Property	279
Frame Property	279
Frames Property	279
HasLegend Property	280
HasTitle Property	280
Instrument Property	281
IPAddress Property	281
Item Property	282
Legend Property	283
Markers Property	283

Model Property 284
Modules Property 284
Name Property 285
NumLines Property 286
OccurrencesFound Property 286
Options Property 287
Overview Property 287
PanelLocked Property 288
Polarity Property 288
Position Property 288
Position Property (of VbaViewChartLegend) 289
Probes Property 290
Reference Property 290
RemoteComputerName Property 290
RemoteUserName Property 291
RunningStatus Property 291
SampleDifferences Property 292
SampleNum Property 293
SelfTest Property 293
Setup Property 293
Size Property 294
Slot Property 294
StartSample Property 295
StartTime Property 295
Status Property 296
StatusMsg Property 297
SubrowFound Property 297
Symbols Property 297
TargetControlPort Property 298
TextColor Property 299
TimeFound Property 299
TimeFoundString Property 300
Title Property 300
Tools Property 300
Trigger Property 301
Type Property 301
Value Property 302
VBAVersion Property 303
VBE Property 303
Version Property 303
WebBrowser Property (for VbaViewWindow object) 304
WebBrowser Property (for VbaViewWebBrowser object) 304

Windows Property	305
_NewEnum Property	305

5 What's Changed

Index



1 COM Automation Overview

In some test and measurement environments, the process of making a measurement and analyzing the results become routine or repetitive. In other environments, it may be more convenient to make measurements or analyze data from a remote PC. Whatever the situation, you can benefit from performing measurement tasks programmatically through a Visual C++ or Visual Basic program.

The COM Automation Server is part of the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application. It gives PC applications a COM interface to the logic analyzer (see Figure 1). This lets you write programs that communicate with the logic analyzer using a COM model definition and take advantage of the ease of programming offered by the Visual Studio Environment (that is, Visual Basic or Visual C++).

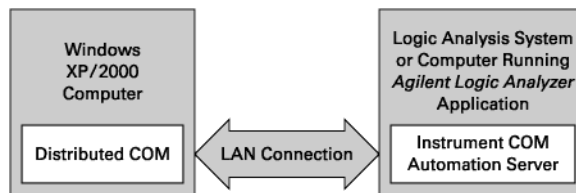


Figure 1 COM Automation Architecture

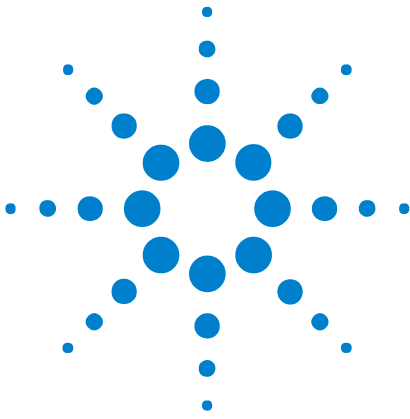
By executing programs using the Instrument COM Automation Server, you manipulate the logic analysis environment and its functional components as Objects. You manipulate objects by using the properties and methods associated with the objects. Methods represent actions you take against the objects. Properties represent characteristics of the objects, such as their type or size.

Each object implements a dual interface through which you can manipulate the object. Each object implements an IDispatch interface for Automation and a Component Object Model (COM) interface for direct access to object members (properties and methods). By importing the Instrument Automation Server's type library, you can employ early binding by using the COM interface. Early binding makes all calls into interface members faster at run time.



1 COM Automation Overview

For more information on Logic Analyzer Objects and the components that manipulate them, refer to Object Hierarchy Overview (see [page 106](#)).



2 Setting Up for COM Automation

A remote computer connected to the logic analyzer via LAN uses Distributed COM (DCOM) to control the logic analyzer. COM is used when the logic analyzer is controlled from within the logic analyzer itself. Because COM connections work without any additional configuration, this getting started section only pertains to Distributed COM.

The following assumptions are made in this getting started section. Verify the validity of each before proceeding.

- You have changed the Windows XP firewall settings (see [page 18](#)) on the logic analyzer to allow remote access to the services required for DCOM.
- Both the remote computer and logic analyzer are on the same LAN and both can "see" each other in "My Network Places" (or communicate with each other using the **ping** command in a Command Prompt window). See supported networking configurations (see [page 35](#)) for more information.
- The remote computer should be running Windows XP or Windows Vista.
- The logic analyzer is running version 02.00 or later of the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application.
- You are reasonably familiar with Windows.

Setting up your remote computer to communicate with the logic analyzer requires the following three summarized steps:

- 1 Install the LA COM Automation client software (see [page 36](#)) on your remote computer.
- 2 Test your Distributed COM connection (see [page 37](#)).

See Also • Using COM Automation (see [page 43](#))



Changing Firewall Settings

Depending on when your logic analysis system was shipped from the factory (and whether you have installed the latest operating system updates), you could have Service Pack 1 or Service Pack 2 of the Windows XP Professional operating system installed. Changing firewall settings is different in these two service packs:

- ["Changing Windows Firewall Settings, XP Service Pack 2"](#) on page 18
- ["Changing Firewall Settings, XP Service Pack 1"](#) on page 22

You can also run the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application on a PC with the Windows Vista business or enterprise operating system (as in the *performance multiframe* configuration). In this case, you can change the firewall settings using the Windows Firewall with Advanced Security control panel applet:

- ["Changing Firewall Settings, Vista Service Pack 1"](#) on page 27

Changing Windows Firewall Settings, XP Service Pack 2

At the A.03.00 release of the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application, 1680-series logic analyzers and 16900-series logic analysis systems are shipped from the factory with Windows XP Professional, Service Pack 2 (SP2), and the Windows Firewall is enabled and set up with the exceptions required by the logic analysis system.

- To give other applications/ports access through Windows Firewall (see [page 18](#))
- To restore logic analysis system Windows Firewall defaults (see [page 20](#))

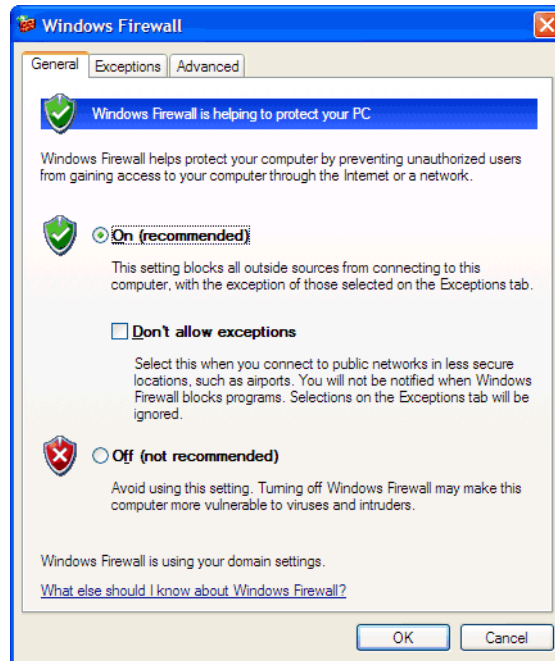
To give other applications/ports access through Windows Firewall

For example, you may need to change firewall settings in order to:

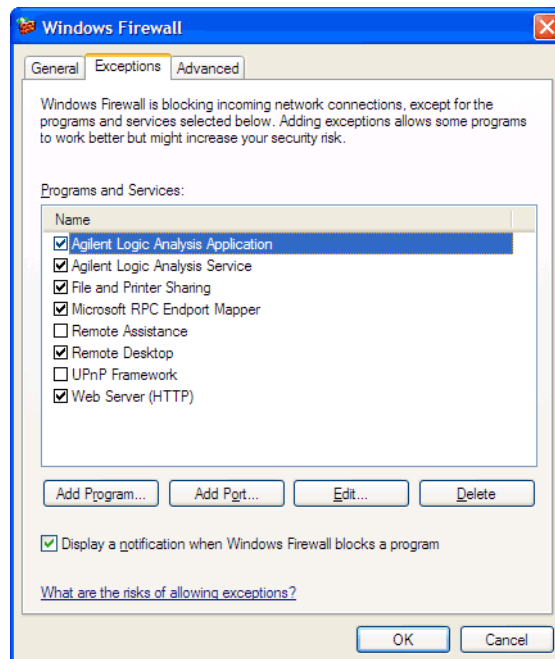
- Use NetOp to remotely control the logic analysis system.
- Use RealVNC to remotely control the logic analysis system.

To change firewall settings to give other applications/ports access:

- 1 From the Windows Start menu, choose **Start>Control Panel**.
- 2 In the Control Panel window, open **Windows Firewall**.



- 3 In the Windows Firewall dialog, click the **Exceptions** tab.



- 4 In the Exceptions tab, if the program or service is listed, check its box to enable it; otherwise, click **Add Program...** to give unlisted applications permission to penetrate the firewall, or click **Add Port...** to give unlisted ports access through the firewall.

Refer to the application's documentation for information on port numbers or other firewall setup information.

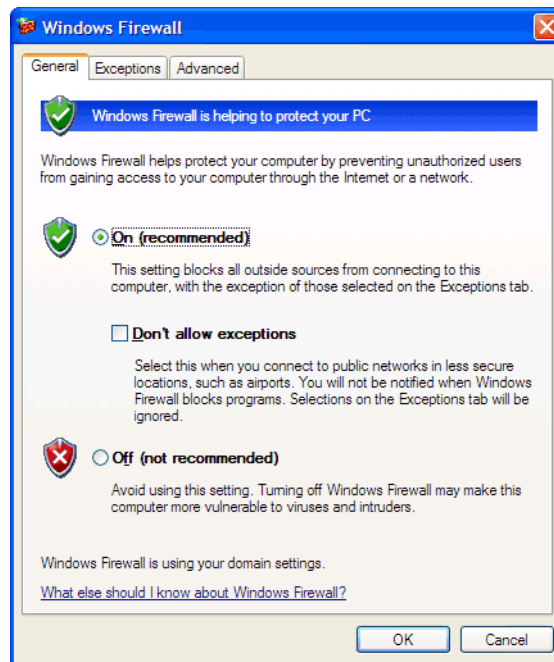
NOTE

Note that there are separate Windows Firewall profiles: Domain for when the computer has domain membership, and Standard for when the computer has workgroup membership. If you change the type of membership, any changes you made to the Windows Firewall settings will have to be made again.

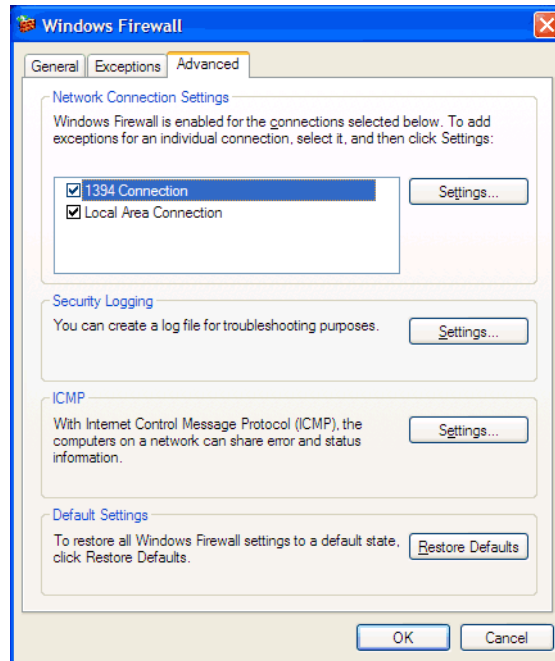
- See Also**
- To restore logic analysis system Windows Firewall defaults (see [page 20](#))

To restore logic analysis system Windows Firewall defaults

- 1 From the Windows Start menu, choose **Start>Control Panel**.
- 2 In the Control Panel window, open **Windows Firewall**.



- 3 In the Windows Firewall dialog, click the **Advanced** tab.



- 4 In the Advanced tab, click **Restore Defaults** to restore the default Windows Firewall settings.
- 5 In the confirmation dialog, Click **Yes**.
- 6 Click **OK** to close the Windows Firewall dialog.
- 7 From the Windows Start menu, choose **Start>Run**; then, enter or select the file "C:\Program Files\Agilent Technologies\Logic Analyzer\agFirewSP2.wsf", and click **OK**.

The logic analysis system firewall defaults enable the following exceptions:

- Agilent Logic Analysis Application program.
- Agilent Logic Analysis Service program.
- File and Printer Sharing.
- Microsoft RPC Endport Mapper TCP port.
- Remote Desktop service.
- Web Server (HTTP) port.

The logic analysis system firewall defaults also enable the following ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol) settings:

- Allow incoming echo request.
- Allow outgoing destination unreachable.
- Allow outgoing time exceeded.

NOTE

Note that there are separate Windows Firewall profiles: Domain for when the computer has domain membership, and Standard for when the computer has workgroup membership. When you restore the logic analysis system firewall defaults, the defaults for both profiles are restored.

- See Also**
- To give other applications/ports access through Windows Firewall (see [page 18](#))

Changing Firewall Settings, XP Service Pack 1

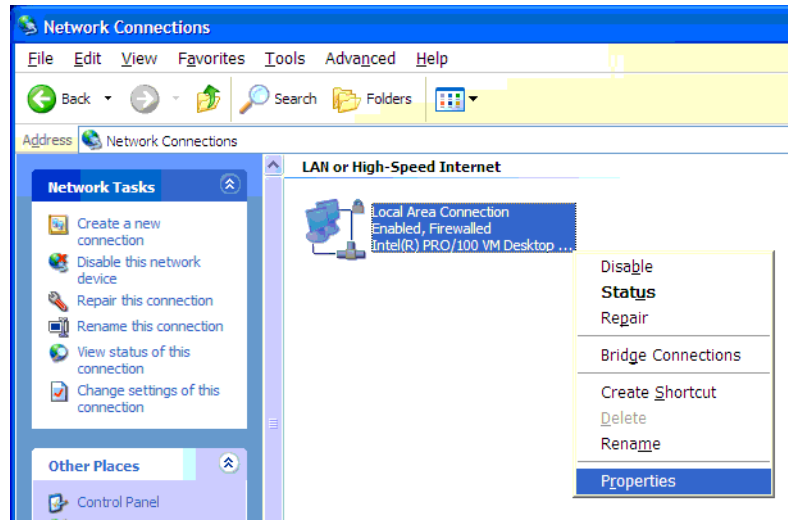
During the A.02.xx releases of the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application, 1680-series logic analyzers and 16900-series logic analysis systems were shipped from the factory with Windows XP Professional, Service Pack 1 (SP1), and the Internet Connection Firewall was enabled and set to block accesses to all network services. If you have not yet installed Service Pack 2, you can follow these instructions to change firewall settings.

You need to change firewall settings and allow access to network services in order to:

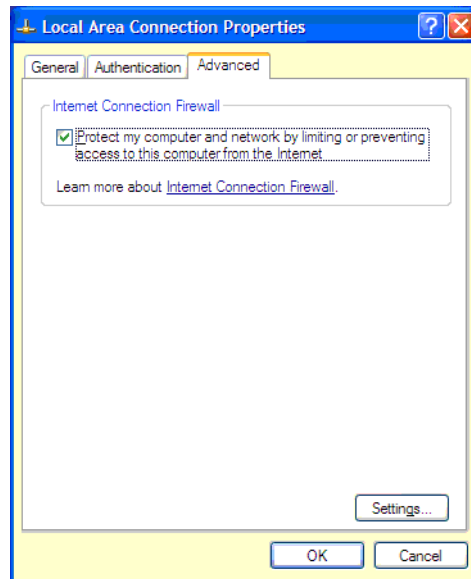
- Connect to the logic analyzer from the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application running on another computer.
- Connect 16900A, 16901A, 16902A, or 16902B logic analysis systems together in a multiframe configuration.
- Control the logic analyzer remotely using COM automation programs.
- Use Remote Desktop to remotely control the logic analysis system.
- Use NetOp to remotely control the logic analysis system.
- Use RealVNC to remotely control the logic analysis system.
- Access shared folders on the logic analysis system.
- Access the logic analysis system's web server.

To change the Windows XP firewall settings:

- 1 From the Windows Start menu, choose **Start>Control Panel**.
- 2 In the Control Panel window, open **Network Connections**.
- 3 In the Network Connections window, right-click on the **Local Area Connection** and choose **Properties**.

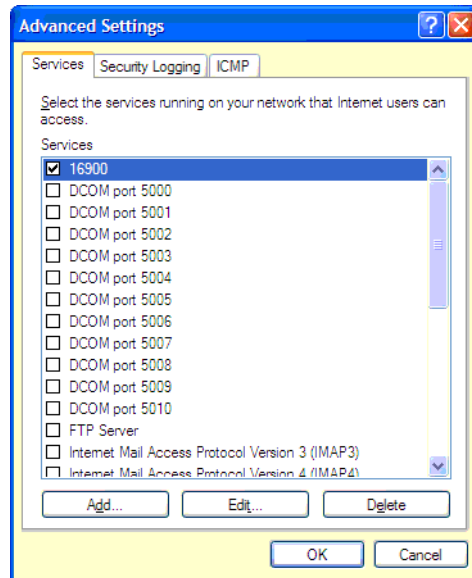


- 4 In the Advanced tab of the Local Area Connection Properties dialog, click **Settings....**

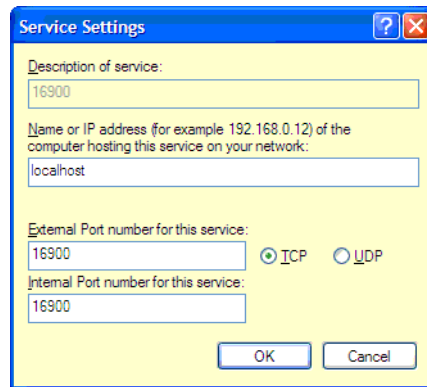


- 5 In the Services tab of the Advanced Settings dialog, check the service that you want to allow access to.

2 Setting Up for COM Automation



- 6 Click **Edit...**
- 7 In the Service Settings dialog, enter "localhost" in the **Name or IP address** field, and click **OK**.



The "localhost" will automatically be changed to the correct hostname of your logic analysis system.

- 8 Repeat steps 5 through 7 for all the services you want to allow access to. The services required for various features are:

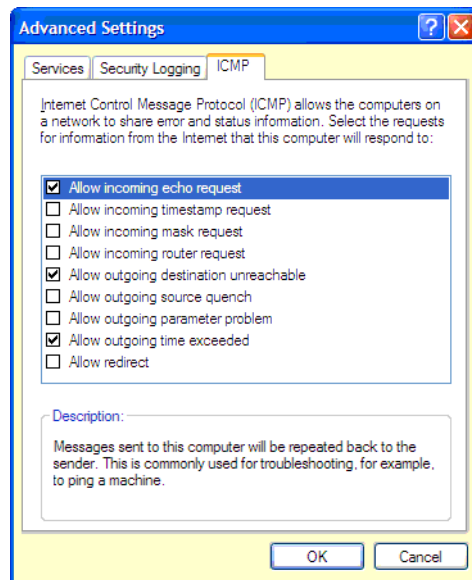
Feature	Service(s)	Notes
Remote Connect	• 16900	
Multiframe	• 16900	

COM Automation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 16900 • DCOM port 5000-5010 • Microsoft RPC endpoint mapper 	One DCOM port is required per DCOM connection.
Remote Desktop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote Desktop 	
NetOp	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NetOp 	
RealVNC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VNC 	
Shared folders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • netbios-dgm (Netbios Datagram Service -UDP) • netbios-ds (Direct Host over TCP/IP -TCP) • netbios-ds (Direct Host over TCP/IP -UDP) • netbios-ns (Netbios Name Service -UDP) • netbios-ssn (Netbios Session Service TCP) • netbios-ssn (Netbios Session Service UDP) 	
Web server	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Web Server (HTTP) 	

9 If you want to connect to the logic analyzer from the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application running on another computer, or if you want to use 16900A, 16901A, 16902A, or 16902B logic analysis systems in a multiframe configuration, click the **ICMP** (Internet Control Message Protocol) tab and select:

- **Allow incoming echo request**
- **Allow outgoing destination unreachable**
- **Allow outgoing time exceeded**

2 Setting Up for COM Automation

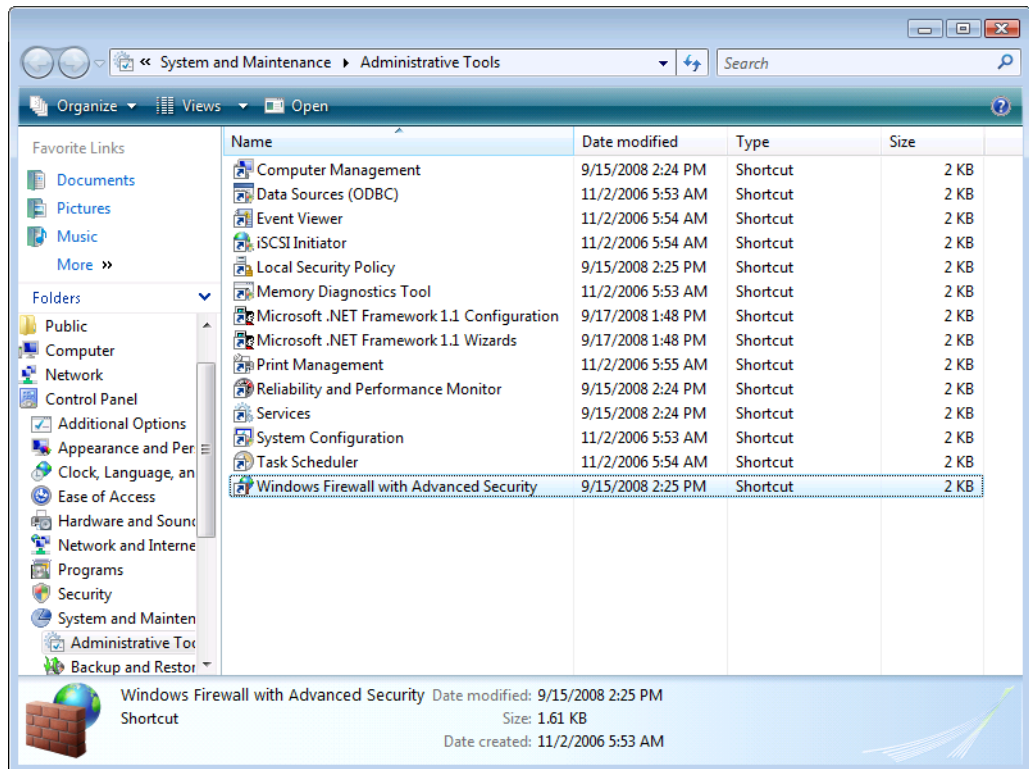


- 10 Click **OK** to close the Advanced Settings dialog.
- 11 Click **OK** to close the Local Area Connection Properties dialog.

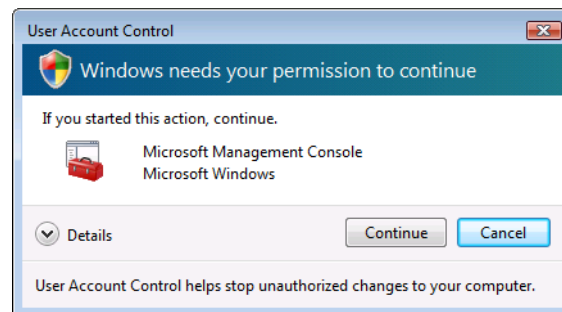
Changing Firewall Settings, Vista Service Pack 1

If you are running the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application on a PC with the Windows Vista business or enterprise operating system (as in the *performance multiframe* configuration), you can change the firewall to allow Distributed COM by following these steps:

- 1 Open the **Windows Firewall with Advanced Security** control panel applet (under **Control Panel>System and Maintenance>Administrative Tools>**).

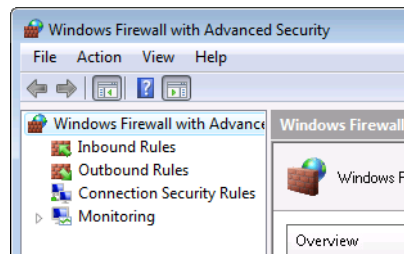


- 2 In the User Account Control dialog, click **Continue**.

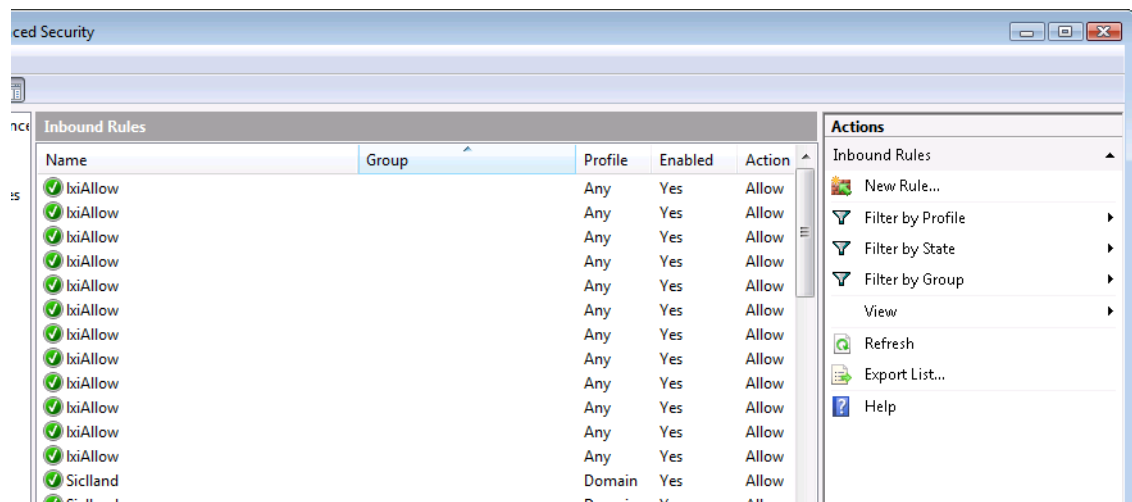


- 3 In the Windows Firewall with Advanced Security window, select **Inbound Rules**.

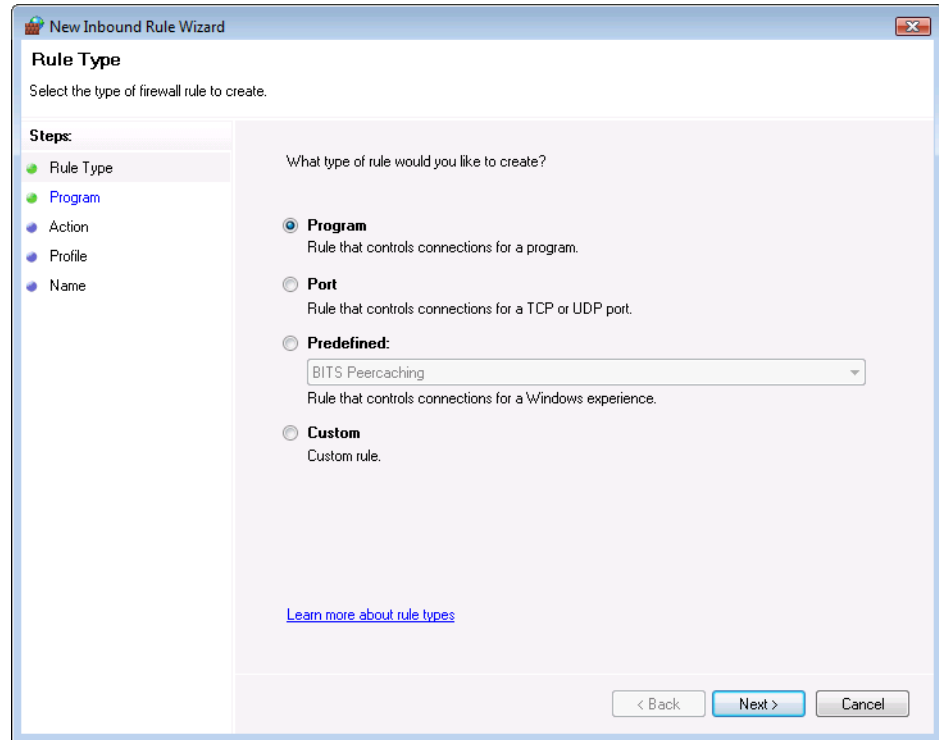
2 Setting Up for COM Automation



- 4 In the Actions pane to the right of the Inbound Rules list, select **New Rule...**

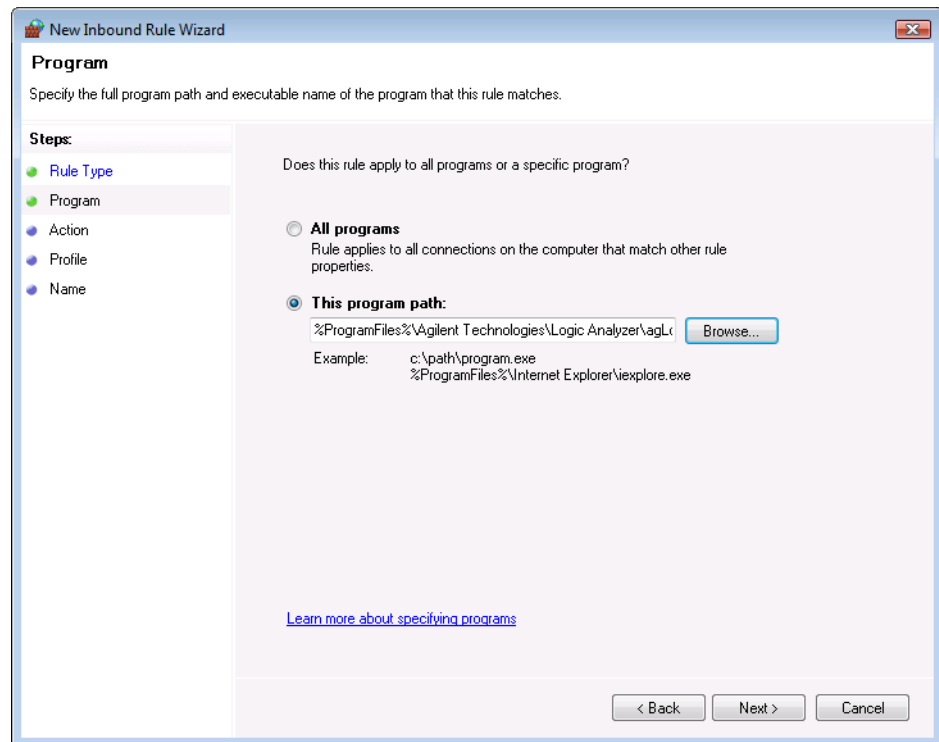


- 5 In the New Inbound Rules Wizard:
- a In the Rule Type page, select **Program**; then, click **Next >**.

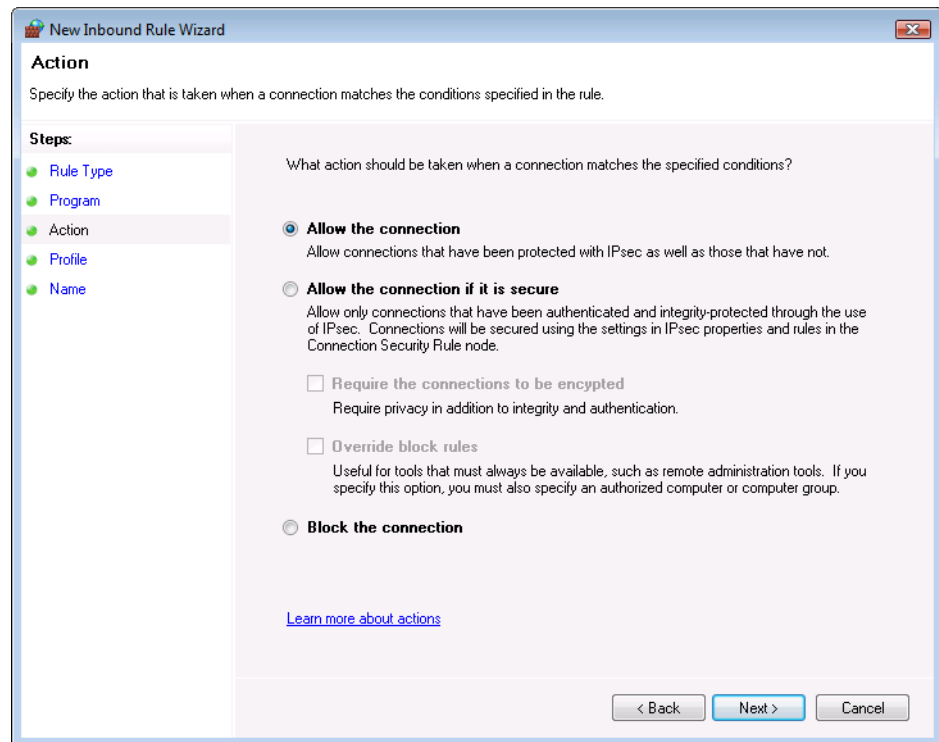


- b In the Program page, click **Browse** to select the "agLogic.exe" program (the default installation directory is C:\Program Files\Agilent Technologies\Logic Analyzer\); then, click **Next >**.

2 Setting Up for COM Automation

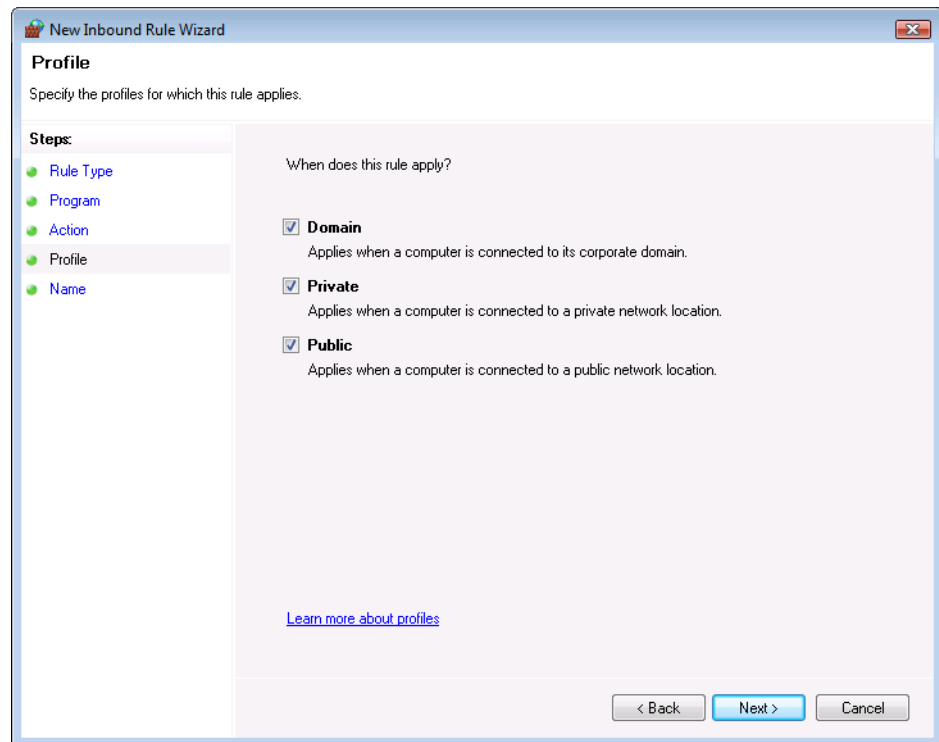


- c In the Action page, select **Allow the connection**; then, click **Next >**.

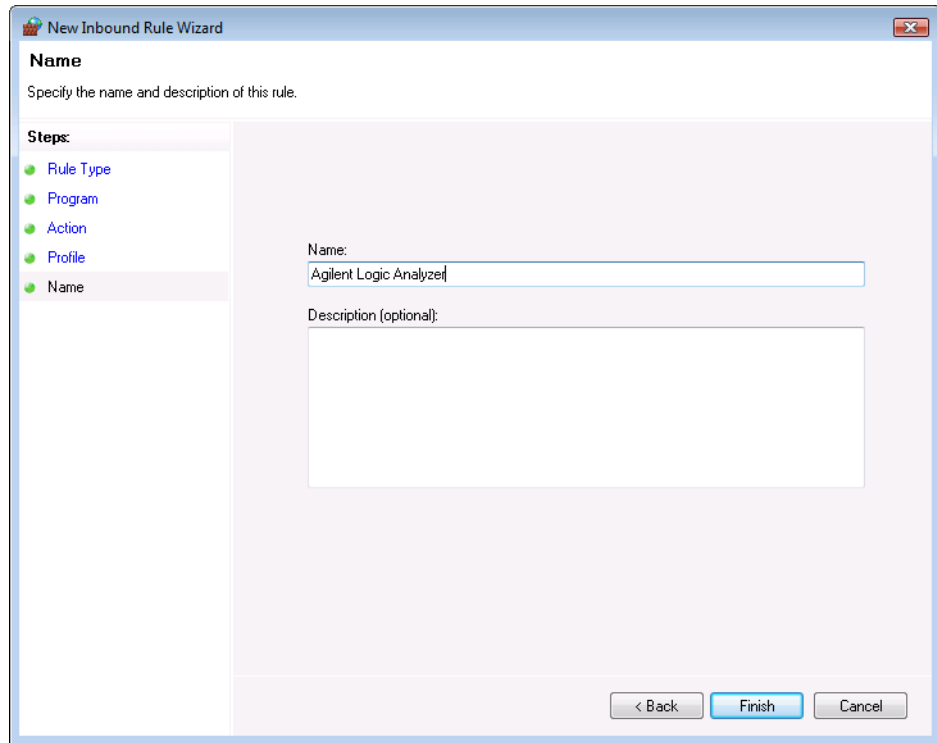


- d In the Profile page, select **Domain**, **Private**, and **Public**; then, click **Next >**.

2 Setting Up for COM Automation



- e In the Name page, enter the **Name** "Agilent Logic Analyzer"; then, click **Finish**.



- 6 Add another inbound rule for the "agLogicSvc.exe" program (in the same directory), using the same settings, and give it the name "Agilent Logic Analyzer Service".

When you are done, the Inbound Rules list looks like this:

Inbound Rules				
Name	Group	Profile	Enabled	Action
✓ Agilent Logic Analyzer		Any	Yes	Allow
✓ Agilent Logic Analyzer Service		Any	Yes	Allow
✓ lxiAllow		Any	Yes	Allow

With the added rules' columns showing these settings:

- Profile: Any
- Enabled: Yes
- Action: Allow
- Override: No
- Local Address: Any
- Remote Address: Any
- Protocol: Any
- Local Port: Any

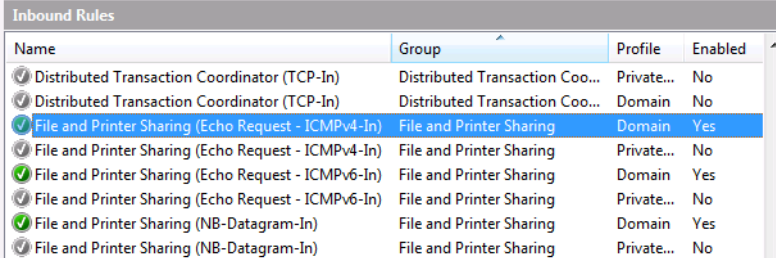
2 Setting Up for COM Automation

- Remote Port: Any
- Allowed Users: Any
- Allowed Computers: Any

These inbound rules allow any remote computer to communicate with TCP ports 16900 and 16901 exposed by the agLogicSvc.exe process.

- 7 Also in the Inbound Rules list, find all instances of the existing rule named "File and Printer Sharing (Echo Request - ICMPv4-In)" (there may be a rule for each firewall profile), and make sure these rules are enabled if they are not already.

The rule should be configured to allow access.



Name	Group	Profile	Enabled
✓ Distributed Transaction Coordinator (TCP-In)	Distributed Transaction Coo...	Private...	No
✓ Distributed Transaction Coordinator (TCP-In)	Distributed Transaction Coo...	Domain	No
✓ File and Printer Sharing (Echo Request - ICMPv4-In)	File and Printer Sharing	Domain	Yes
✓ File and Printer Sharing (Echo Request - ICMPv4-In)	File and Printer Sharing	Private...	No
✓ File and Printer Sharing (Echo Request - ICMPv6-In)	File and Printer Sharing	Domain	Yes
✓ File and Printer Sharing (Echo Request - ICMPv6-In)	File and Printer Sharing	Private...	No
✓ File and Printer Sharing (NB-Datagram-In)	File and Printer Sharing	Domain	Yes
✓ File and Printer Sharing (NB-Datagram-In)	File and Printer Sharing	Private...	No

This tells the firewall to allow ICMPv4 incoming echo requests. This allows the computer to be pinged on the network — as well as detected by the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application.

- 8 (No modifications to the Outbound Rules are required.)
- 9 Close the Windows Firewall with Advanced Security window.

Supported Networking Configurations

There are many ways of setting up your remote computer to communicate with the logic analyzer, but due to the security requirements of Distributed COM, only two configurations are supported. The first configuration is when both the remote computer and the logic analyzer are members of a "Workgroup", and the second configuration is when both the remote computer and the logic analyzer are members of a "Domain".

Agilent 1680-series logic analyzers and 16900-series logic analysis systems are shipped from the factory such that "Everyone" has permission to launch and access the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application via Distributed COM. The term "Everyone" refers to a different range of users depending on whether the logic analyzer is a member of a Domain or Workgroup. By default, the logic analyzer is configured as a member of a workgroup. Therefore, "Everyone" includes only those users who have been given logon accounts on the logic analyzer.

Workgroup A workgroup is established by the logic analyzer administrator declaring the workgroup name and declaring the logic analyzer as a member of the workgroup. A workgroup does not require a network administrator to create it or control membership.

"Everyone" includes only those users who have been given logon accounts on the logic analyzer. By default, the logic analyzer is configured as members of a workgroup named WORKGROUP.

NOTE

To set up a logon account for a new user, see the operating system's online help. For Distributed COM access, the user's account name and password must EXACTLY match their remote computer logon account name and password.

NOTE

Recent Windows security patches require passwords to be set on accounts before Distributed COM access is allowed.

Domain A domain is typically a large organizational group of computers. Network administrators maintain the domain and control which machines have membership in it.

"Everyone" includes those people who have membership in the domain. In addition, those with logon accounts can also access the analyzer.

See Also •  ["Agilent Logic Analyzers Isolated Network Setup White Paper"](#)

Step 1. Install the LA COM Automation client software

Because the logic analyzer and remote computer are on the same LAN, you can install the COM automation client software from the logic analyzer:

- 1 If you have changed the Windows XP firewall settings (see [page 18](#)) on the logic analyzer to allow remote access to shared folders, then on your remote computer, map a network drive to the logic analyzer (for example, \\computer-name\C\$).
- 2 Navigate to the **\Program Files\Agilent Technologies\Logic Analyzer** directory on the mapped network drive.
- 3 Locate the "SetupLACOM.exe" file, and run it to install the LA COM Automation client software on your remote computer.

Or, you can install the COM automation client software from the Agilent Logic Analyzer install CD:

- 1 Place the Agilent Logic Analyzer install CD in your CD-ROM drive.
(If your CD-ROM drive is not set up to auto-run, run the Setup.exe program on the CD.)
- 2 In the Main Menu page, click **Install Products**.
- 3 In the Install Products page, click **Install LA COM Automation**.
- 4 Follow the installation program's instructions.

Next • Step 2. Test your Distributed COM connection (see [page 37](#))

Step 2. Test your Distributed COM connection

A test program called "COM Connection Tool" was created to test your COM/Distributed COM connection to the logic analyzer. To run the "COM Connection Tool" program:

- 1 Select **Start>All Programs>Agilent Logic Analyzer>Utilities>COM Automation>COM Connection Tool**.
- 2 Enter the hostname or IP address of the logic analyzer you want to connect to; then, press the **Connect** button.
- 3 If there is a problem with the COM connection, check the status information and click **More Info** for additional information about the possible causes of the error.

If the COM Connection Tool does not resolve the problem, see also Distributed COM Troubleshooting (see [page 38](#)).

Distributed COM Troubleshooting

If the Client Test program (see [page 37](#)) fails to connect to the logic analyzer:

- Make sure the remote computer and logic analyzer can "see" each other in "My Network Places" (or communicate with each other using the **ping** command in a Command Prompt window).
- Make sure the logic analyzer is running version 02.00 or later of the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application.
- See supported networking configurations (see [page 35](#)). If you are in a Workgroup, check that both the account name and password used on both the logic analyzer and remote computer match EXACTLY. Also, if you are in a Workgroup and have the Windows XP operating system, you must turn off simple file sharing (see [page 39](#)).

NOTE

Recent Windows security patches require passwords to be set on accounts before Distributed COM access is allowed.

- Make sure you are logged in to the logic analyzer so the user and privileges are assigned correctly. The *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application does not have to be running; if it isn't, connecting via COM will automatically start it.
- To verify **logic analyzer** machine-wide Distributed COM properties (see [page 39](#))
- To verify **logic analyzer** application Distributed COM properties (see [page 40](#))
- To verify **remote computer** application Distributed COM properties (see [page 41](#))
- Make sure the logic analyzer allows DCOM access through the firewall (see Changing Firewall Settings (see [page 18](#))). Some IT departments are now automatically installing firewalls onto remote client computers. Verify your remote client computer also allows DCOM access through the firewall if one is installed.
- If you have a remote client computer that cannot connect to the logic analyzer and one that can, run **ipconfig -all** in the Command Prompt window on both computers to see how their LAN configurations differ. This may help in troubleshooting the problem.

To turn off simple file sharing

If both the remote computer and the logic analyzer are members of a "Workgroup" (see supported networking configurations (see [page 35](#))) and the logic analyzer has the Windows XP operating system, you must turn off simple file sharing.

- 1 Open Windows Explorer (or double-click My Computer).
- 2 From the Windows Explorer menu, choose **Tools>Folder Options....**
- 3 In the Folder Options dialog, select the **View** tab.
- 4 In the "Advanced settings" options list, uncheck **Use simple file sharing (Recommended)**.
- 5 Click **OK** to close the Folder Options dialog.

To verify logic analyzer machine-wide Distributed COM properties

Normally, the logic analyzer Distributed COM configuration is set at the factory. If this has been changed, you may have to set it back to the default settings.

To verify the machine-wide Distributed COM properties on the computer that runs the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application:

- 1 From the Windows task bar choose **Start>Run...**, enter DCOMCNFG.EXE as the name of the program to open, and click **OK**.
- 2 Access the machine-wide Distributed COM properties, security, and protocols tabs:
 - In the left-side pane of the Component Services window, browse to the **Console Root, Component Services, Computers** folder; then, right-click on **My Computer** and choose **Properties** from the popup menu.
- 3 In the Default Properties tab:
 - a Check the **Enable Distributed COM on this computer** option.
 - b For the Default Authentication Level, select **Connect**.
 - c For the Default Impersonation Level, select **Identify**.
- 4 In the COM Security tab:
 - a Under Access Permissions, click **Edit Limits....**
 - b In the Access Permission dialog, make sure the Everyone account has "Allow" checked for both Local Access and Remote Access.
 - c Click **OK** to close the Access Permission dialog.
 - d Under Launch and Activation Permissions, click **Edit Limits....**
 - e In the Launch Permission dialog, make sure the MACHINE\Administrators and Everyone accounts have "Allow" checked for:

Local Launch, Remote Launch, Local Activation, and Remote Activation.

- f Click **OK** to close the Launch Permission dialog.
- 5 In the Default Protocols tab:
 - a Make sure **Connection-oriented TCP/IP** is listed first.
- 6 Click **OK** to close the properties dialog.

To verify logic analyzer application Distributed COM properties

Normally, the logic analyzer Distributed COM configuration is set at the factory. If this has been changed, you may have to set it back to the default settings.

To verify the application's Distributed COM properties on the computer that runs the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application:

- 1 From the Windows task bar choose **Start>Run...**, enter DCOMCNFG.EXE as the name of the program to open, and click **OK**.
- 2 Open the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Properties dialog:
 - In the left-side pane of the Component Services window, browse to **Console Root, Component Services, Computers, My Computer, DCOM Config, Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer**; then, right-click and choose **Properties** from the popup menu.
- 3 In the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Properties dialog, verify the following settings under each Tab heading indicated below.

Tab	Settings
General	Authentication Level should be set to "Default".
Location	Set to "Run application on this computer".
Security	Use custom launch and activation permissions. Verify "Everyone" has launch and activation permissions. If not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add "Everyone" and make sure "Allow" is checked for Local Launch, Remote Launch, Local Activation, and Remote Activation. Use custom access permissions. Verify "Everyone" has access permission. If not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add "Everyone" and make sure "Allow" is checked for Local Access and Remote Access. Use default configuration permissions.
Endpoints	Leave at default system protocols.
Identity	Set to "The interactive user".

- 4 In the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Properties dialog, click **OK**.

To verify remote computer application Distributed COM properties

Normally, the remote computer Distributed COM configuration is set when you install the LA COM Automation client software. If this has been changed, you may have to set it back to the default settings.

To verify the application's Distributed COM properties on the remote computer:

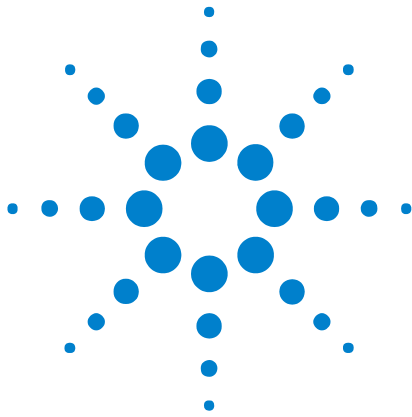
- 1 From the Windows task bar choose **Start>Run...**, enter **DCOMCNFG.EXE** as the name of the program to open, and click **OK**.
- 2 Open the Properties dialog for **Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer**:
 - a In the Component Services window, navigate the hierarchy tree to **Component Services>Computers>My Computer>DCOM Config**.
 - b In the DCOM Config folder, right-click on **Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer** and choose **Properties** from the popup menu.
- 3 In the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Properties dialog, verify the following settings under each Tab heading indicated below.

Tab	Settings
General	Authentication Level should be set to "Default".
Location	Normally, none of these options are selected, and the name of the computer on which to run the application is specified in the remote program (see the Connect (see page 123) object's Instrument (see page 281) property). However, the "Run application on the following computer" option can be checked, with the logic analyzer's computer name entered in the field that follows.
Security	Use default launch (and activation if on Windows XP) permissions. Use default access permissions. Use Custom configuration permissions. Verify that you have "Full Control".
Endpoints	Leave at default system protocols.
Identity	Normally, this tab does not appear (but it can if the <i>Agilent Logic Analyzer</i> application has been previously installed on the remote computer). If this tab appears, set to "The interactive user".

- 4 In the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Properties dialog, click **OK**.

2 Setting Up for COM Automation

- 5** Close the Component Services window.



3 Using COM Automation

To programmatically control the logic analyzer via COM automation, you can use the integrated Microsoft Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) or you can install some other COM aware client software package like Visual Basic, Visual C++, LabVIEW, VEE, etc.

- Using Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) in Microsoft Excel (see [page 44](#))
- Using Visual Basic (in Visual Studio) (see [page 47](#))
- Example Visual Basic Programs (see [page 48](#))
- Using Visual C++ (see [page 72](#))
- Using LabVIEW (see [page 74](#))
- Using Perl (see [page 78](#))
- Using Python (see [page 82](#))
- Using Tcl (see [page 86](#))



Using Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) in Microsoft Excel

- 1 Install the Microsoft Excel software.
- 2 Import the type library:
 - a In the Visual Basic Editor, choose the **Tools>References...** menu item.
 - b In the References dialog, select the library "Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Object Library".
- 3 In the Excel Visual Basic Editor, copy and paste the GetLAData() code below. (In Excel 2000: Execute **Tools>Macro>Macros...** In the Macro Name box, type in "GetLAData". Then, press the **Create** button.)
- 4 Optionally, call the GetLAData() macro from a custom toolbar button, and watch the Worksheet update with the logic analysis data.

Example

```
Sub GetLAData()

' This Excel macro example transfers all of the bus/signal's
' from the first module in a 168x/9x/9xx Logic Analysis System to
' the Active Excel Worksheet.  Variables to modify are:
'
' myInst      -> change to the hostname or IP address of the LA
'               you're connecting to (default is 'localhost'
'               if you're running Excel directly on the LA)
' mySheet     -> change the worksheet to copy the data to
'               (default is the active worksheet)
' myAnalyzer-> change to the analyzer name to transfer data from
'               (default is the first module)
' myStartSample, myEndSample -> change to the data range to upload
'               (default is -10 and 10 respectively)
'
' Get the active Excel worksheet
Dim mySheet As Worksheet
Set mySheet = ActiveWorkbook.ActiveSheet

' Clear all of the cells in the worksheet
mySheet.Cells.ClearContents

' Create the 168x/9x/9xx Logic Analyzer Instrument object
' and connect to the Logic Analyzer
'
Dim myConnect As AgtLA.Connect
Dim myInst As AgtLA.Instrument
Set myConnect = CreateObject("AgtLA.Connect")
Set myInst = myConnect.Instrument("localhost")

' Run the measurement, wait for completion or time out
myInst.Run
myInst.WaitComplete (10)

' Get the first analyzer module
```

```

Dim myAnalyzer As AgtLA.AnalyzerModule
Set myAnalyzer = myInst.Modules(0)

' Upload a range of acquired data and copy to the Excel worksheet
Dim myBusSignal As AgtLA.BusSignal
Dim myData As AgtLA.SampleBusSignalData

Dim myNumDataRows As Long
Dim myStartSample As Long
Dim myEndSample As Long

colNum = 1          ' Start putting the data in the first column
myStartSample = -10 ' Sample data range to upload
myEndSample = 10

' Copy over all bus/signals
For Each myBusSignal In myAnalyzer.BusSignals
    Set myData = myBusSignal.BusSignalData
    mySheet.Cells(1, colNum) = myBusSignal.Name

    Select Case myBusSignal.BusSignalType
        Case AgtBusSignalSampleNum
            Dim lArray() As Long
            lArray = myData.GetDataBySample(myStartSample, myEndSample, _
                AgtDataLong, myNumDataRows)
            For rowNum = 0 To myNumDataRows - 1
                ' Rows start with 1, and the bus/signal name is on the first
                ' row; so, add 2.
                mySheet.Cells(rowNum + 2, colNum) = lArray(rowNum)
            Next rowNum
        Case AgtBusSignalTime
            Dim dArray() As Double
            dArray = myData.GetDataBySample(myStartSample, myEndSample, _
                AgtDataTime, myNumDataRows)
            For rowNum = 0 To myNumDataRows - 1
                mySheet.Cells(rowNum + 2, colNum) = dArray(rowNum)
            Next rowNum
        Case AgtBusSignalGenerated
            Dim vArray As Variant ' Decimal holds max 96 bits unsigned.
            vArray = myData.GetDataBySample(myStartSample, myEndSample, _
                AgtDataDecimal, myNumDataRows)
            For rowNum = 0 To myNumDataRows - 1
                mySheet.Cells(rowNum + 2, colNum) = vArray(rowNum)
            Next rowNum
        Case AgtBusSignalProbed
            ' Long holds a maximum of 31 bits unsigned.
            lArray = myData.GetDataBySample(myStartSample, myEndSample, _
                AgtDataLong, myNumDataRows)
            For rowNum = 0 To myNumDataRows - 1
                ' format has hex for display purposes
                mySheet.Cells(rowNum + 2, colNum) = Hex$(lArray(rowNum))
            Next rowNum
    End Select

    ' Go to the next bus/signal
    colNum = colNum + 1
Next

```

3 Using COM Automation

End Sub

See Also • Example Visual Basic Programs (see [page 48](#))

Using Visual Basic (in Visual Studio)

Before you can use the Visual Basic programming environment to control the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application, you must first import the Instrument Automation Server's type library into your project.

- 1 Choose the **Project>References...** menu item.
- 2 In the References dialog, select the library "Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Object Library".

See Also • Example Visual Basic Programs (see [page 48](#))

Example Visual Basic and Visual C++ Programs

- Loading, Running, Storing (see [page 48](#))
- Setting Up Simple Triggers (see [page 53](#))
- Setting Up Advanced Triggers (see [page 56](#))
- Changing the Sampling Mode (see [page 60](#))
- Checking the Logic Analyzer Software Version (see [page 64](#))

- See Also**
- Additional Visual Basic Examples (see [page 71](#))
 - Using Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) in Microsoft Excel (see [page 44](#))
 - Using Visual Basic (in Visual Studio) (see [page 47](#))

Loading, Running, Storing

In order to create an easy to use, yet powerful remote control mechanism, the design of the COM Automation Server adheres to the basic use model of "load-run-store".

In other words, to create a remote control application or a program that runs repetitive tests:

- 1 Use the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application to go through each test once, and save the logic analyzer configurations and trigger setup specifications to files.
- 2 Then, from your program, load the appropriate logic analyzer configuration and trigger setup specification files, run the measurement, and store or act on the results as appropriate.

Example If you encounter any name collisions (in other words, if you already have an object defined that uses the same name as an object in the Instrument Automation Server library), you can use the "AgtLA" library name prefix to resolve the conflict. For example, if you have a "Module" object defined, you can use "AgtLA.Module" to refer to the Instrument Automation Server's "Module" object.

Visual Basic

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.
```



```

' Load the configuration file.
myInst.Open ("c:\LA\Configs\mpc860_demo_compare.ala")

' Load the logic analyzer trigger file.
Dim myAnalyzer As AgtLA.AnalyzerModule
Set myAnalyzer = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1")
myAnalyzer.RecallTriggerByFile ("c:\LA\Triggers\TrigSpecFile.xml")

' Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
myInst.Run
myInst.WaitComplete (20)

' Process/display/store captured data.
Dim myBusSignal As AgtLA.BusSignal
Dim myData As AgtLA.SampleBusSignalData

For Each myBusSignal In myAnalyzer.BusSignals
  ' Get Data from "ADDR".
  If myBusSignal.Name = "ADDR" Then
    Set myData = myBusSignal.BusSignalData

    'Upload a range of acquired data.
    Dim myArray() As Long ' The size is defined in GetDataBySample.
    Dim NumRows As Long
    myArray = myData.GetDataBySample(-10, 10, AgtDataLong, NumRows)

    ' Find the largest bus/signal value.
    Dim LongValue As Long
    Dim LargestValue As Long
    LargestValue = 0
    For i = 0 To NumRows - 1
      LongValue = myArray(i)
      If LongValue > LargestValue Then
        LargestValue = LongValue
      End If
    Next i
    MsgBox "Largest value is: " + Str(LargestValue)

  End If
Next

```

```

Visual C++ //
// This simple Console application demonstrates how to use the
// Agilent 168x/9x/9xx COM interface from Visual C++.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO")
//
// To run, you need to specify the host Logic Analyzer to connect

```

```

// to (search for "TODO")
//

#include "stdafx.h"

/////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

/////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    printf("*** Main()\n");

    //
    // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
    //
    HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

    if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
    {
        try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
            _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // myLAHostname.
            printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

            // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
            AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
                AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
            AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
                pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

            // Load the configuration file.
            _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
            printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
            pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

            // Get a specific analyzer module.
            _bstr_t moduleName = "MPC860 Demo Board";
            AgtLA::IAnalyzerModulePtr pAnalyzer =
                pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);

            // Load the logic analyzer trigger file.
            _bstr_t triggerFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\trigger.xml";
            printf("Loading the trigger file '%s'\n", (char*) triggerFile);
            pAnalyzer->RecallTriggerByFile(triggerFile);

            // Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
            pInst->Run(FALSE);
            pInst->WaitComplete(20);

            // Process/display/store captured data.
            _bstr_t busSignal;

```

```

_variant_t varArray;
long numRowsRet;
long numBytesPerRow;

AgtLA::IBusSignalsPtr pBusSignals = pAnalyzer->GetBusSignals();
for (long i = 0; i < pBusSignals->GetCount(); i++)
{
    busSignal = pBusSignals->GetItem(i)->GetName();

    // Get data from "ADDR" bus.
    if (strcmp(busSignal, "ADDR") == 0)
    {
        long numSamples;
        long lBound;

        AgtLA::IBusSignalPtr pBusSignal =
            pAnalyzer->GetBusSignals()->GetItem(busSignal);
        AgtLA::ISampleBusSignalDataPtr pSampleData =
            pBusSignal->GetBusSignalData();
        varArray = pSampleData->GetDataBySample(-10, 10,
            AgtLA::AgtDataRaw, &numRowsRet);
        numBytesPerRow = pBusSignal->GetByteSize();
        HRESULT hr = SafeArrayGetLBound(varArray.parray, 1,
            &lBound);

        if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
        {
            long uBound;
            hr = SafeArrayGetUBound(varArray.parray, 1, &uBound);

            if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
            {
                byte* pByteArray;
                hr = SafeArrayAccessData(varArray.parray,
                    (void**) &pByteArray);

                if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
                {
                    numSamples =
                        (uBound - lBound + 1) / numBytesPerRow;
                    byte* pByte = pByteArray;
                    printf("Displaying '%s' ", (char*) moduleName);
                    printf("module's ADDR bus samples from -10 ");
                    printf("to 10:\n");

                    for (int i = 0; i < numSamples; i++)
                    {
                        printf("  sample[%d]: ", -10 + i);

                        for (int j = 0; j < numBytesPerRow; j++)
                        {
                            printf("%02x ", pByte[j]);
                        }

                        pByte += numBytesPerRow;
                        printf("\n");
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

    printf("\n");
    SafeArrayUnaccessData (varArray.parray);
}
}
}
}
}
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
    DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
    printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
    printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

    printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
    printf("  Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

    static char errorStr[1024];
    _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

    if (desc.length() == 0)
    {
        // Don't have a description string.
        strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
        int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

        // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
        if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
        {
            errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
        }
    }
    else
    {
        strcpy(errorStr, desc);
    }
}

```

```
    printf("  Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}
```

Setting Up Simple Triggers

This example shows how to set up simple triggers using the SimpleTrigger (see [page 244](#)) method of the AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object.

Visual Basic

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object.  In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA".  In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Load the configuration file.
myInst.Open ("c:\LA\Configs\mpc860_demo_compare.ala")

' Declare trigger variables.
Dim mySimpleTriggers(2) As String
mySimpleTriggers(0) = "ADDR=hfff034d8"
mySimpleTriggers(1) = "ADDR=h00004088 And DATA=h46xxxxxx"
mySimpleTriggers(2) = "ADDR=h000041ad And DATA=h47xxxxxx"
Dim I As Integer

' Set up triggers using the SimpleTrigger method.
Dim myAnalyzer As AgtLA.AnalyzerModule
Set myAnalyzer = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1")

For I = 0 To 2
    myAnalyzer.SimpleTrigger mySimpleTriggers(I)

    ' Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
    myInst.Run
    myInst.WaitComplete (20)

    ' Process/display/store captured data.
Next
```

Visual C++

```
//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// simple triggers with the Agilent 168x/9x/9xx COM interface.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer.  To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
```

3 Using COM Automation

```
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    printf("*** Main()\n");

    //
    // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
    //
    HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

    if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
    {
        try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
            _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
                                     // analysis system hostname.
            printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

            // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
            AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
                AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
            AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
                pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

            // Load the configuration file.
            _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
            printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
            pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

            // Declare trigger variables.
            _bstr_t mySimpleTriggers[] = {
                "ADDR=hfff034d8",
                "ADDR=h00004088 And DATA=h46xxxxxx",
                "ADDR=h000041ad And DATA=h47xxxxxx"
            };
        }
    }
}
```

```

// Set up triggers using the SimpleTrigger method.
_bstr_t moduleName = "MPC860 Demo Board";
AgtLA::IAnalyzerModulePtr pAnalyzer =
    pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);
for (long i = 0; i < 3; i++)
{
    printf("Trigger when '%s' occurs once, store anything.\n",
        (char*) mySimpleTriggers[i]);
    pAnalyzer->SimpleTrigger(mySimpleTriggers[i], 1,
        "Anything");

    // Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
    pInst->Run(FALSE);
    pInst->WaitComplete(20);

    // Process/display/store captured data.
}
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
    DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
    printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
    printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

    printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
    printf("  Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

    static char errorStr[1024];
    _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

    if (desc.length() == 0)
    {
        // Don't have a description string.
        strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
        int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

        // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
        if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))

```

```
        {
            errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\\0';
        }
    }
else
    {
        strcpy(errorStr, desc);
    }

    printf("  Error Message = %s\\n", (char*) errorStr);
}
```

The SimpleTrigger (see [page 244](#)) method cannot set complex, multiple-step trigger sequences. To do that, you must set the AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object's Trigger (see [page 301](#)) property to an XML-format trigger specification string.

See Also • [Setting Up Advanced Triggers \(see page 56\)](#)

Setting Up Advanced Triggers

This example shows how to set up advanced triggers by setting the Trigger (see [page 301](#)) property of the AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object to an XML-format trigger specification string.

Visual Basic

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Load the configuration file.
myInst.Open ("c:\\LA\\Configs\\mpc860_demo_compare.ala")

' Declare trigger variables.
Dim myTriggerFiles(2) As String
myTriggerFiles(0) = "c:\\LA\\Triggers\\TrigSpecFile0.xml"
myTriggerFiles(1) = "c:\\LA\\Triggers\\TrigSpecFile1.xml"
myTriggerFiles(2) = "c:\\LA\\Triggers\\TrigSpecFile2.xml"
Dim I As Integer

' Set triggers using the logic analyzer Trigger property.
Dim myAnalyzer As AgtLA.AnalyzerModule
Set myAnalyzer = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1")
Dim myTrigger As String
Dim myTrigFileNum
myTrigFileNum = FreeFile

For I = 0 To 2
```



```

' Get trigger spec. from local file.
Open myTriggerFiles(I) For Input As myTrigFileNum
' InputB copies bytes from a file into a variable.
' StrConv converts the ANSI string to a UNICODE string.
myTrigger = StrConv(InputB(LOF(myTrigFileNum), myTrigFileNum), _
vbUnicode)
Close myTrigFileNum

' Set up the logic analyzer trigger.
myAnalyzer.Trigger = myTrigger

' Or, to get trigger spec. from file on the
' instrument (and set the Trigger property):
'myAnalyzer.RecallTriggerByFile (myTriggerFiles(I))

' Display the logic analyzer trigger specification.
myTrigger = myAnalyzer.Trigger
MsgBox myTrigger

' Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
myInst.Run
myInst.WaitComplete (20)

' Process/display/store captured data.
Next

```

Visual C++

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// advanced triggers with the Agilent 168x/9x/9xx COM interface.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"
#include <iostream>
#include <fstream>
#include <sstream>

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//

```

```

void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    printf("*** Main()\n");

    //
    // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
    //
    HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

    if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
    {
        try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
            _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
                                     // analysis system hostname.
            printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

            // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
            AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
                AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
            AgtLA::IIInstrumentPtr pInst =
                pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

            // Load the configuration file.
            _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
            printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
            pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

            // Declare trigger variables.
            _bstr_t myTriggerFiles[] = {
                "c:\\LA\\Triggers\\TrigSpecFile0.xml",
                "c:\\LA\\Triggers\\TrigSpecFile1.xml",
                "c:\\LA\\Triggers\\TrigSpecFile2.xml"
            };

            // Set up triggers using the SimpleTrigger method.
            _bstr_t moduleName = "MPC860 Demo Board";
            AgtLA::IAnalyzerModulePtr pAnalyzer =
                pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);
            for (long i = 0; i < 3; i++)
            {
                _bstr_t myTriggerSpec;

                // Get trigger spec. from local file.
                std::wifstream inFile(myTriggerFiles[i]);
                std::wstringstream inBuffer; // Intermediate buffer.
                inBuffer << inFile.rdbuf(); // Read entire file.
                // Create bstr.
                myTriggerSpec = SysAllocString(inBuffer.str().c_str());

                // Set up the logic analyzer trigger.

```

```

printf("Loading local trigger file '%s'\n",
      (char*) myTriggerFiles[i]);
pAnalyzer->PutTrigger(myTriggerSpec);

// Or, to load trigger spec. from instrument (and set the
// Trigger property):
//printf("Loading trigger from instrument '%s'\n",
//      (char*) myTriggerFiles[i]);
//pAnalyzer->RecallTriggerByFile(myTriggerFiles[i]);

// Display the logic analyzer trigger specification.
myTriggerSpec = pAnalyzer->GetTrigger();
printf("XML trigger spec: '%s'\n", (char*) myTriggerSpec);

// Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
pInst->Run(FALSE);
pInst->WaitComplete(20);

// Process/display/store captured data.
}
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
    DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
    printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
    printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

    printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
    printf("  Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

    static char errorStr[1024];
    _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

    if (desc.length() == 0)
    {
        // Don't have a description string.
        strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
        int nLen = lstrlen(errorStr);
    }
}

```

```

// Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
{
    errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
}
}
else
{
    strcpy(errorStr, desc);
}

printf("  Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

See Also • Setting Up Simple Triggers (see [page 53](#))

Changing the Sampling Mode

This example shows how to change the logic analyzer sampling mode by using XML-format strings with the Setup (see [page 293](#)) property of the AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object.

Visual Basic

```

' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Create the logic analyzer object.
Dim myAnalyzer As AgtLA.AnalyzerModule
Set myAnalyzer = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1")
Dim mySetup As String

' Set the timing (asynchronous) sampling mode.
Dim myTimingSamplingSetup As String
myTimingSamplingSetup = "<Module>" + _
    "<SamplingSetup>" + _
        "<Sampling ChannelMode='Full' MaxSpeed='400' " + _
            "SamplePeriod='2.5 ns' Type='Standard' Acquisition='Timing' " + _
                "AcquisitionDepth='256K' TriggerPosition='50'/">" + _
    "</SamplingSetup>" + _
    "</Module>"
myAnalyzer.Setup = myTimingSamplingSetup

' Display the complete logic analyzer setup.
mySetup = myAnalyzer.Setup
MsgBox mySetup

' Set the state (synchronous) sampling mode.

```

```

Dim myStateSamplingSetup As String
myStateSamplingSetup = "<Module>" + _
  "<SamplingSetup>" + _
    "<Sampling ChannelMode='Full' Acquisition='State' " + _
      "AcquisitionDepth='256K' MaxSpeed='200' " + _
        "TriggerPosition='50'/">" + _
    "<StateClockSpec Mode='Master'>" + _
      "<Clear/>" + _
      "<Master>" + _
        "<ClockGroup>" + _
          "<Edges>" + _
            "<Edge PodIndex='1' Value='Rising'/">" + _
          "</Edges>" + _
            "<Qualifiers Operator='And'>" + _
              "<Qualifier Level='Low' PodIndex='2'/">" + _
            "</Qualifiers>" + _
          "</ClockGroup>" + _
        "</Master>" + _
      "</StateClockSpec>" + _
    "</SamplingSetup>" + _
  "</Module>"
myAnalyzer.Setup = myStateSamplingSetup

' Display the complete logic analyzer setup.
mySetup = myAnalyzer.Setup
MsgBox mySetup

```

Visual C++

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates
// how to change the logic analyzer sampling mode with the
// Agilent 168x/9x/9xx COM interface.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

```

```

////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    printf("*** Main()\n");

    //
    // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
    //
    HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

    if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
    {
        try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
            _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
                                     // analysis system hostname.
            printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

            // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
            AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
                AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
            AgtLA::IIInstrumentPtr pInst =
                pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

            // Get the logic analyzer object.
            _bstr_t moduleName = "My 16910A-1";
            AgtLA::IAnalyzerModulePtr pAnalyzer =
                pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);

            // Set the timing (asynchronous) sampling mode.
            _bstr_t myTimingSamplingSetup = " \
                <Module> \
                <SamplingSetup> \
                <Sampling ChannelMode='Full' MaxSpeed='400' \
                SamplePeriod='2.5 ns' Type='Standard' \
                Acquisition='Timing' AcquisitionDepth='256K' \
                TriggerPosition='50'/> \
                </SamplingSetup> \
                </Module>";
            pAnalyzer->PutSetup(myTimingSamplingSetup);

            // Display the complete logic analyzer setup.
            _bstr_t mySetup;
            mySetup = pAnalyzer->GetSetup();
            printf("Logic analyzer setup: '%s'\n", (char*) mySetup);

            // Set the state (synchronous) sampling mode.
            _bstr_t myStateSamplingSetup = " \
                <Module> \
                <SamplingSetup> \
                <Sampling ChannelMode='Full' Acquisition='State' \
                AcquisitionDepth='256K' MaxSpeed='200' \
                TriggerPosition='50'/> \
                </SamplingSetup> \
                </Module>";
            pAnalyzer->PutSetup(myStateSamplingSetup);
        }
    }
}

```

```

        <StateClockSpec Mode='Master'> \
            <Clear/> \
            <Master> \
                <ClockGroup> \
                    <Edges> \
                        <Edge PodIndex='1' Value='Rising'/> \
                    </Edges> \
                    <Qualifiers Operator='And'> \
                        <Qualifier Level='Low' PodIndex='2'/> \
                    </Qualifiers> \
                </ClockGroup> \
            </Master> \
        </StateClockSpec> \
    </SamplingSetup> \
</Module>";
pAnalyzer->PutSetup(myStateSamplingSetup);

// Display the complete logic analyzer setup.
mySetup = pAnalyzer->GetSetup();
printf("Logic analyzer setup: '%s'\n", (char*) mySetup);

}
catch (_com_error& e) {
    DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
    printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
    printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

    printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
    printf("  Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

    static char errorStr[1024];
    _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

    if (desc.length() == 0)
    {
        // Don't have a description string.
        strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
    }
}

```

```

    int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

    // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
    if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
    {
        errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\\0';
    }
}
else
{
    strcpy(errorStr, desc);
}

printf(" Error Message = %s\\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

Checking the Logic Analyzer Software Version

This example shows you how to check for the correct logic analyzer software version before using recently added objects, methods, and properties.

Visual Basic

```

Public Sub CheckVersion()
    Dim strVersion As String
    strVersion = AgtLA.VBAVersion

    bResult = DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion("03.06.01")
End Sub

Private Function DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion(ByVal _
    strRequiredVersion As String) As Boolean

    ' Get the version number, broken down into:
    '
    ' xx.yyy.zzz
    ' where xx is the major version
    '       yy is the minor version
    '       zz is the SubMinor version (which may not be present)
    '
    ' Example :
    ' 03.00.01 has major version 3, minor version 0, sub-minor version 1
    '
    ' If the Required Version is 03.00 and the current VBA Version is
    ' 02.80, then false is returned. But, if the VBA Version is 03.01,
    ' then true is returned.

    Dim nRequiredMajor As Integer
    Dim nRequiredMinor As Integer
    Dim nRequiredSubMinor As Integer
    Dim nCurrentMajor As Integer
    Dim nCurrentMinor As Integer
    Dim nCurrentSubMinor As Integer

    ' If the two versions are identical, we're done.
    If (strRequiredVersion = AgtLA.Version) Then

```



```

        DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion = True
        Exit Function
    End If

    Call GetNumbersForVersionString(strRequiredVersion, _
                                   nRequiredMajor, _
                                   nRequiredMinor, _
                                   nRequiredSubMinor)
    Call GetNumbersForVersionString(AgtLA.Version, _
                                   nCurrentMajor, _
                                   nCurrentMinor, _
                                   nCurrentSubMinor)

    ' Check Major Version first.
    If (nCurrentMajor > nRequiredMajor) Then
        DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion = True
        Exit Function
    Else
        If (nCurrentMajor < nRequiredMajor) Then
            DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion = False
            Exit Function
        End If
    End If

    ' Check Minor Version.
    If (nCurrentMinor > nRequiredMinor) Then
        DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion = True
        Exit Function
    Else
        If (nCurrentMinor < nRequiredMinor) Then
            DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion = False
            Exit Function
        End If
    End If

    ' Check SubMinor Version.
    If (nCurrentSubMinor > nRequiredSubMinor) Then
        DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion = True
        Exit Function
    Else
        If (nCurrentSubMinor < nRequiredSubMinor) Then
            DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion = False
            Exit Function
        End If
    End If
    DoesCurrentVersionMatchRequiredVersion = True
End Function

Private Sub GetNumbersForVersionString(ByVal strVersion As String, _
                                       ByRef nMajor As Integer, _
                                       ByRef nMinor As Integer, _
                                       ByRef nSubMinor As Integer)

    Dim nDash As Integer
    Dim nFirstPeriod As Integer
    Dim nSecondPeriod As Integer

    On Error GoTo invalidStr

```

3 Using COM Automation

```
' If there's a dash, eliminate.
nDash = InStr(1, strVersion, "-")
If (nDash > 0) Then
    strVersion = Mid(strVersion, 1, nDash - 1)
End If

' Get the Version first. Put up a message if the string is wrong.
nFirstPeriod = InStr(1, strVersion, ".")

' If there's no period, we need to exit.
If (nFirstPeriod = 0) Then
    MsgBox "The version string " + strVersion + " is not valid. " + _
        "Examples are 03.02.01 or 03.00."
    Exit Sub
End If

nSecondPeriod = InStr(nFirstPeriod + 1, strVersion, ".")
nMajor = CInt(Mid(strVersion, 1, nFirstPeriod - 1))
If (nSecondPeriod = 0) Then
    nMinor = CInt(Mid(strVersion, nFirstPeriod + 1, _
        Len(strVersion) - nFirstPeriod))
    nSubMinor = 0
Else
    nMinor = CInt(Mid(strVersion, nFirstPeriod + 1, _
        nSecondPeriod - nFirstPeriod - 1))
    nSubMinor = CInt(Mid(strVersion, nSecondPeriod + 1, _
        Len(strVersion) - nSecondPeriod))
End If

Exit Sub

invalidStr:
MsgBox "The version string " + strRequiredVersion + _
    " is not valid. Examples are 03.02.01 or 03.00."

End Sub
```

Visual C++

```
//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to check the system
// software version.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
```

```

// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"
#include <string>
using namespace std;

/////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
boolean GetNumbersForVersionString(
    _bstr_t&    strVersion,
    long&       nMajor,
    long&       nMinor,
    long&       nSubminor);

boolean DoesCurrVersionMatch(
    _bstr_t&    strReqdVersion);

void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

/////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    printf("*** Main()\n");

    //
    // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
    //
    HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

    if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
    {
        _bstr_t strReqdVersion = "03.00.0001";
        if (DoesCurrVersionMatch(strReqdVersion)) {
            printf("Current version matches required '%s'\n",
                (char*) strReqdVersion);
        }
        else {
            printf("Current version does not match required '%s'\n",
                (char*) strReqdVersion);
        }

        // Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
        CoUninitialize();
    }
    else
    {
        printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
    }
}

```

```

        return 0;
    }

    //////////////////////////////////////
    //
    // Given a version string, return major, minor, and subminor numbers.
    //
    boolean GetNumbersForVersionString(_bstr_t& version,
                                       long& nMajor,
                                       long& nMinor,
                                       long& nSubminor)
    {
        string strVersion = version;
        string strMajor;
        string strMinor;
        string strSubminor;

        string::size_type nDash;
        string::size_type nFirstPeriod;
        string::size_type nSecondPeriod;

        // If there's a dash, eliminate from dash to end of string.
        nDash = strVersion.find("-");

        if (nDash != string::npos) {
            strVersion = strVersion.substr(0, nDash);
        }

        // Get the Version first. Put up a message if the string is wrong.
        nFirstPeriod = strVersion.find(".");

        // If there's no period, we need to exit.
        if (nFirstPeriod == string::npos) {
            printf("The version string '%s' is not valid.",
                  strVersion.c_str());
            printf(" Examples are 03.02.01 or 03.00.\n");
            return (false);
        }

        strMajor = strVersion.substr(0, nFirstPeriod);
        nMajor = atol(strMajor.c_str());

        nSecondPeriod = strVersion.find(".", nFirstPeriod + 1);
        if (nSecondPeriod == string::npos) { // No second period.
            strMinor = strVersion.substr(nFirstPeriod+1);
            nMinor = atol(strMinor.c_str());
            strSubminor = "";
            nSubminor = 0;
        }
        else { // There is a second period.
            strMinor = strVersion.substr(nFirstPeriod+1,
                                         nSecondPeriod-nFirstPeriod-1);
            nMinor = atol(strMinor.c_str());
            strSubminor = strVersion.substr(nSecondPeriod+1);
            nSubminor = atol(strSubminor.c_str());
        }
    }

```

```

    return (true);
}

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Returns true if the current system software version matches
// the required version.
//
boolean DoesCurrVersionMatch(_bstr_t& strReqdVersion)
{
    // Get the version number, broken down into:
    //
    // xx.yyy.zzz
    // where xx is the major version
    //       yy is the minor version
    //       zz is the Subminor version (which may not be present)
    //
    // Example :
    // 03.00.01 has the major version 3, minor version 0, sub-minor
    // version 1
    //
    // If the Required Version is 03.00 and the current VBA Version is
    // 02.80, then false is returned. But, if the VBA Version is 03.01,
    // then true is returned.

    long nReqdMajor;
    long nReqdMinor;
    long nReqdSubminor;
    long nCurrMajor;
    long nCurrMinor;
    long nCurrSubminor;

    try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
        _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic analysis
                                   // system hostname.
        printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

        // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
        AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
            AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
        AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst = pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

        // Get current system software version.
        _bstr_t strCurrVersion = pInst->GetVersion();

        // If the two versions are identical, we're done.
        if (strReqdVersion == strCurrVersion) {
            return (true);
        }

        // Get the individual numbers for the version string.
        if (!GetNumbersForVersionString(strReqdVersion, nReqdMajor,
            nReqdMinor, nReqdSubminor)) {
            return (false);
        }
        if (!GetNumbersForVersionString(strCurrVersion, nCurrMajor,

```

```

        nCurrMinor, nCurrSubminor)) {
    return (false);
}

// Check Major version first.
if (nCurrMajor > nReqdMajor) {
    return (true);
}
else {
    if (nCurrMajor < nReqdMajor) {
        return (false);
    }
}

// Check Minor version next.
if (nCurrMinor > nReqdMinor) {
    return (true);
}
else {
    if (nCurrMinor < nReqdMinor) {
        return (false);
    }
}

// Check Subminor version last.
if (nCurrSubminor > nReqdSubminor) {
    return (true);
}
else {
    if (nCurrSubminor < nReqdSubminor) {
        return (false);
    }
}

// All numbers the same, return true.
return (true);
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
    DisplayError(e);
    return (false);
}
}

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
    printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

    printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
    printf("  Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

    static char errorStr[1024];

```

```

_bstr_t desc = error.Description();

if (desc.length() == 0)
{
    // Don't have a description string.
    strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
    int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

    // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
    if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
    {
        errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
    }
}
else
{
    strcpy(errorStr, desc);
}

printf("  Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

Additional Visual Basic Examples

Visual Basic example projects can be found in your install directory. The default installation example directory is C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA COM Automation/Visual Basic Examples.

Before running each example, read the documentation at the top of each source file for an explanation of how the logic analyzer must be set up before the example will run successfully.

Using Visual C++

This online help is geared mainly towards Visual Basic not Visual C++ programmers. Although you'll find the documentation is not directly applicable, the explanation of object, methods, properties and parameters can still be helpful.

Visual C++ Examples

Visual C++ example projects can be found in your install directory. The default installation example directory is C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA COM Automation/Visual C++ Examples.

Before running each example, read the documentation at the top of each source file for an explanation of how the logic analyzer must be set up before the example will run successfully.

Simple Visual C++ Example

This example connects to the logic analyzer hardware and starts a measurement.

This C++ example uses COM smart pointers `_comptr_t` to integrate the ActiveX/COM automation server into the Visual C++ environment. The declaration of the Instrument specific smart pointers is in the "agClientSvr.tlh" header file which is automatically created and included when the instrument type library is imported using the `#import` directive.

NOTE

For detailed method and property parameter types, see the "agClientSvr.tlh" header file. Note that Get/Put methods are generated for properties that you can get or set (as described in this online help). For example, the `GetInstrument` method in the following example accesses the `Instrument` (see [page 281](#)) property.

Using smart pointers is not the only way to integrate COM into the Visual C++ environment. For more details, refer to the Microsoft Visual C++ documentation.

```
// Import the Instrument Automation Server's type library.
// Replace <install_dir> with your installation directory.
// Default is:
//   C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA COM
//   Automation/
#import "<install_dir>/agClientSvr.dll"

// Before using the Automation Server, initialize the COM/OLE
// libraries in your MFC application's InitInstance() method.
if (!AfxOleInit())
{
    ::AfxMessageBox("OLE initialization failed");
    return FALSE;
}

// If you're not using MFC, you should call
//CoInitialize(0)/CoUninitialize()
```



```
// For detailed method and property parameter types,  
// see the header file "agClientSvr.tlh generated automatically  
// by the #import directive in your project's configuration directory.  
  
// Place the following C++ code in your class method.  
try {  
    // create the connect object and get the instrument  
    AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =  
        AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));  
    AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst = pConnect->GetInstrument("");  
    // run all modules  
    pInst->Run(FALSE);  
}  
catch (_com_error& e) {  
    // Display any error messages returned.  
    _bstr_t msg(e.Description());  
    if (msg.length() == 0)  
        msg = e.ErrorMessage();  
    ::AfxMessageBox(msg);  
}
```

Using LabVIEW

- Tutorial - To programmatically control the logic analyzer in LabVIEW (see [page 74](#))
- LabVIEW Examples (see [page 77](#))

Tutorial - To programmatically control the logic analyzer in LabVIEW

Descriptions of the basic LabVIEW interface, its operation, and general use is not covered here. Refer to your LabVIEW online help for this information. The following steps are intended only as a guideline.

- LabVIEW 8.0 (see [page 74](#))
- LabVIEW 6.0 (see [page 75](#))

- LabVIEW 8.0**
- 1 Open the logic analyzer Connect object:
 - a In the Labview Front Panel, go to the Refnum and choose Automation Refnum.
 - b Right click select "ActiveX" class, choose browse.
 - c Select Object from Type library dialog, click/select "show creatable objects only" box.
 - d Choose "Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Object Library Version 1.0".
 - e Choose the "Connect(AgtLA.Connect.1)" object.
 - 2 Get the logic analyzer Instrument Object:
 - a In the LabVIEW block diagram, go to the "Function" Palette and choose "Connectivity" then "ActiveX".
 - b Inside the "ActiveX" palette, drag the "Invoke Node" icon into the window.
 - c Press the "Connect Wire" button in the "Tools" Palette and connect the "Automation Open" icon's "Automation Refnum" output to the "Invoke Node" icon's "reference" input. The "Invoke Node" name displayed is now "IConnect".
 - d Right click on the "IConnect" icon and choose Methods->Instrument
 - e Connect a String Constant to the "HostNameOrIPAddress".
 - f The output of the "Instrument" method is an "IInstrument" object. Use this object to call the instrument's methods and properties.

- 3 Call a logic analyzer Instrument object method:
 - a In the LabVIEW diagram window, go to the "Function" Palette and choose "Communication", then "ActiveX".
 - b Inside the "ActiveX" palette, drag the "Invoke Node" icon onto the window.
 - c Press the "Connect Wire" button in the "Tools" Palette and connect the "IConnect" icon's "Instrument" method output to the "Invoke Node" icon's "reference" input. The "Invoke Node" name displayed is now "IInstrument".
 - d Right-click on the "IInstrument" icon and choose "Methods" to call any method.
- 4 Call a logic analyzer Instrument object property:
 - a In the LabVIEW diagram window, go to the "Function" Palette and choose "Communication", then "ActiveX".
 - b Inside the "ActiveX" palette, drag the "Property Node" icon onto the window.
 - c Press the "Connect Wire" button in the "Tools" Palette and connect the "IConnect" icon's "Instrument" method output to the "Property Node" icon's "reference" input. The "Property Node" name displayed is now "IInstrument".
 - d Right-click on the "IInstrument" icon and choose "Properties" to call any property.

LabVIEW 6.0**NOTE**

The process documented here assumes you are using LabVIEW 6.0. This process may change for different versions of LabVIEW.

- 1 Open the logic analyzer Connect object:
 - a In the LabVIEW diagram window, go to the "Function" Palette and choose "Communication", then "ActiveX".
 - b Inside the "ActiveX" palette, drag the "Automation Open" icon onto the window.
 - c Right-click on the "Automation Open" icon and choose "Select ActiveX Class"; then, choose "Browse...".
 - d The Select Object From Type Library dialog will be displayed.
 - e Choose "Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Object Library Version 1.0".
 - f Choose the "Connect (AgtLA.Connect.1)" object.

- 2 Get the logic analyzer Instrument object:
 - a In the LabVIEW diagram window, go to the "Function" Palette and choose "Communication", then "ActiveX".
 - b Inside the "ActiveX" palette, drag the "Invoke Node" icon onto the window.
 - c Press the "Connect Wire" button in the "Tools" Palette and connect the "Automation Open" icon's "Automation Refnum" output to the "Invoke Node" icon's "reference" input. The "Invoke Node" name displayed is now "IConnect".
 - d Right click on the "IConnect" icon and choose Methods->Instrument
 - e Connect a String Constant to the "HostNameOrIPAddress".
 - f The output of the "Instrument" method is an "IInstrument" object. Use this object to call the instrument's methods and properties.
- 3 Call a logic analyzer Instrument object method:
 - a In the LabVIEW diagram window, go to the "Function" Palette and choose "Communication", then "ActiveX".
 - b Inside the "ActiveX" palette, drag the "Invoke Node" icon onto the window.
 - c Press the "Connect Wire" button in the "Tools" Palette and connect the "IConnect" icon's "Instrument" method output to the "Invoke Node" icon's "reference" input. The "Invoke Node" name displayed is now "IInstrument".
 - d Right-click on the "IInstrument" icon and choose "Methods" to call any method.
- 4 Call a logic analyzer Instrument object property:
 - a In the LabVIEW diagram window, go to the "Function" Palette and choose "Communication", then "ActiveX".
 - b Inside the "ActiveX" palette, drag the "Property Node" icon onto the window.
 - c Press the "Connect Wire" button in the "Tools" Palette and connect the "IConnect" icon's "Instrument" method output to the "Property Node" icon's "reference" input. The "Property Node" name displayed is now "IInstrument".
 - d Right-click on the "IInstrument" icon and choose "Properties" to call any property.

See the LabVIEW examples (see [page 77](#)) for a detailed view of how to use Invoke and Property Nodes.

LabVIEW Examples

LabVIEW examples can be found in your install directory. The default installation example directories are:

- C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA COM Automation/LabVIEW 6.0 Examples
- C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA COM Automation/LabVIEW 7.0 Examples

Using Perl

- 1 Install the Perl software.
- 2 Copy and paste the example code below into a file (PrintLADData.pl).
- 3 Run the example from the Command Prompt by entering the command: "perl PrintLADData.pl".

Example

```
#
# This Perl example prints all of the bus/signal's from the
# first module in a 168x/9x/9xx Logic Analysis System.
#
# $LAHostNameOrIP -> change to the hostname or IP address of the LA
#                   you're connecting to (default is 'localhost'
#                   if you're running Perl directly on the LA)
# $LAAalyzer       -> change to the analyzer name to transfer data
#                   from (default is the first module)
# $LAStartRange, $LAEndRange -> change to the data range to upload
#                               (default is -10 and 10 respectively)
#
# This example was tested using ActiveState Perl version 5.6.1

# when using strict, declare *all* globals
use strict qw(vars refs subs);

# libraries needed to interface with the Logic Analyzer COM interface
use Win32::OLE;
use Win32::OLE::Variant;
use Win32::OLE::Const;

### =====
###                               * Begin Subroutines *
### -----

##-----
## FUNCTION:
##   PrintArrays -- prints the Logic Analyzer Data Arrays
##
## SYNOPSIS:
##
## ARGUMENTS:
##   arrays - array of data arrays to format and print.  The
##             first array contains the bus/signal names.
##
##-----

sub PrintArrays
{
    my @arrays = @_;

    my @nameArray = @{$arrays[0]};

    # Calculate the max width for each column and store in an array
    my @maxWidthArray;
```

```

print("\n");

for my $i ( 1 .. $#arrays )
{
    my $maxlen = length($nameArray[$i-1]);
    for my $j ( 0 .. ${ $#arrays[1] } )
    {
        my $data = $arrays[$i][$j];
        if (length($data) > $maxlen) {
            $maxlen = length($data);
        }
    }
    push(@maxWidthArray, $maxlen);
}

# Print the header row
for my $i ( 0 .. $#nameArray )
{
    my $hdr = $nameArray[$i];
    my $firstSpaces = ($maxWidthArray[$i] - length($hdr))/2;
    print " " . " " x $firstSpaces;
    print $hdr;
    print " " x ($maxWidthArray[$i] - length($hdr) - $firstSpaces);
}
print "\n";
for my $i ( 0 .. $#nameArray )
{
    print " " . "-" x $maxWidthArray[$i];
}
print "\n";

# Print the data rows
for my $i ( 0 .. ${ $#arrays[1] } )
{
    for my $j ( 1 .. $#arrays )
    {
        my $data = $arrays[$j][$i];
        print " " . " " x ($maxWidthArray[$j-1] - length($data)) . $data;
    }
    print "\n";
}

}

### -----
###                               End of Subroutines
### =====

### =====
###                               * Begin Main Routine *
### -----

# Logic Analyzer host name or IP address
my $LAHostNameOrIP = "localhost";

# Create the logic analyzer client server
my $LAConnect = Win32::OLE->new('AgtLA.Connect');

```

3 Using COM Automation

```
if (! $LAConnect)
{
    print ("Connection failed: ");
    print ("please install the LA COM Automation client software\n");
    exit 1;
}

# Get the typedef constants
my $LAConstants = Win32::OLE::Const->Load($LAConnect);

# Connect to the remote logic analyzer instrument
print("\nConnecting to '$LAHostNameOrIP'\n");
my $LAInst = $LAConnect->Instrument($LAHostNameOrIP);
if (Win32::OLE->LastError != 0)
{
    print("Connection failed: ");
    print("please verify the LA hostname or IP address ");
    print("'"$LAHostNameOrIP'\n");
    exit 1;
}

# Optionally load a configuration file that exists on the logic
# analyzer. If the file only exists on your client PC, then use the
# $LAConnect->CopyFile() method to copy the file onto your logic
# analyzer
#
# $LAInst->Open("test.xml");

# Run the analyzer and wait for the measurement to complete before
# getting data
$LAInst->Run();
$LAInst->WaitComplete(10); # time out after 10 seconds

# Get the first module's data
my $LAnalyzer = $LAInst->Modules(0);

#
# Get the module's bus/signal names and store into 'LANameArray'
#
my $LABusSignals = $LAnalyzer->BusSignals();
my $LABusSignalsCount = $LABusSignals->count;
my @LANameArray;
my @LADataArrays;
my $numRows = Variant(VT_I4 | VT_BYREF, 0);
my $LStartRange = -10;
my $LEndRange = 10;

foreach my $index (0..$LABusSignalsCount-1)
{
    my $name = $LABusSignals->Item($index)->Name;
    push(@LANameArray, $name);
}
push (@LADataArrays, [@LANameArray]);

#
# Get the module's bus/signal data and store into 'LADataArrays'
#
```



```
foreach my $index (0..$LABusSignalsCount-1)
{
    my $LAData = $LABusSignals->Item($index)->BusSignalData;
    my $LABusSignalType = $LABusSignals->Item($index)->BusSignalType();
    my $LADataType = $LAConstants->{AgtDataLong};

    if ($LABusSignalType == $LAConstants->{AgtBusSignalTime})
    {
        $LADataType = $LAConstants->{AgtDataTime};
    }

    my $LADataArray = $LAData->GetDataBySample($LStartRange,
        $LEndRange, $LADataType, $numRows);
    push(@LADataArrays, $LADataArray);
}

#
# Print the Arrays
#
PrintArrays(@LADataArrays);
```

Using Python

- 1 Install the Python and Python for Windows extension software.
- 2 Set up early binding for COM objects by running the MakePy utility. MakePy is a normal Python module that lives in the *win32com\client* directory of the PythonCOM package. There are two ways to run this script:
 - Start PythonWin, and from the **Tools** menu, select the item **COM Makepy utility**.
 - Using the Windows Explorer, locate the *client* subdirectory under the main *win32com* directory and double-click the file *makepy.py*.

In both cases, you are presented with a list of objects MakePy can use to support early binding. Select **Agilent 168x/169x/169xx Logic Analyzer Object Library** and click **OK**.

- 3 Copy and paste the example code below into a file (PrintLAData.py).
- 4 Run the example from the Command Prompt by entering the command: "python PrintLAData.py".

Example

```
#
# This Python example prints all of the bus/signal's from the
# first module in a 168x/9x/9xx Logic Analysis System.
#
#   LAHostNameOrIP -> change to the hostname or IP address of the LA
#                   you're connecting to (default is 'localhost'
#                   if you're running Python directly on the LA)
#   LAModule        -> change to the analyzer name to transfer data from
#                   (default is the first module)
#   LAStartRange, LAEndRange -> change to the data range to upload
#                   (default is -10 and 10 respectively)
#
# This example was tested using Python version 2.2.3 and
# the Python for Windows extensions build 200.

import sys
import string

# Libraries needed to interface with the Logic Analyzer COM interface.
import win32com.client
from win32com.client import constants
import pythoncom

### =====
###                               * Begin Subroutines *
### -----

##-----
## FUNCTION:
##   PrintArrays -- prints the Logic Analyzer Data Arrays
##
## SYNOPSIS:
```

```

##
## ARGUMENTS:
##   arrays - array of data arrays to format and print.  The
##           first array contains the bus/signal names.
##
##-----

def PrintArrays(arrays):
    NameArray = arrays[0]
    TypeArray = arrays[1]
    DataArrays = arrays[2:]
    DataStringArrays = []

    # Calculate the max width for each column and store in an array.
    MaxWidthArray = []
    for name in NameArray:
        MaxWidthArray.append(len(name))

    for column in range(len(DataArrays)):
        DataStringArray = []
        for dataValue in DataArrays[column]:
            if TypeArray[column] == constants.AgtBusSignalProbed:
                dataValueString = "%X" % dataValue
            elif TypeArray[column] == constants.AgtBusSignalGenerated:
                dataValueString = "%s" % dataValue
            elif TypeArray[column] == constants.AgtBusSignalSampleNum:
                dataValueString = "%d" % dataValue
            elif TypeArray[column] == constants.AgtBusSignalTime:
                dataValueString = "%E" % dataValue
            DataStringArray.append(dataValueString)
            dataValueStringLength = len(dataValueString)
            if dataValueStringLength > MaxWidthArray[column]:
                MaxWidthArray[column] = dataValueStringLength
        DataStringArrays.append(DataStringArray)

    # Print the header row.
    print ""
    for column in range(len(NameArray)):
        print " " + string.center(NameArray[column], \
            MaxWidthArray[column]),
    print ""
    for column in range(len(NameArray)):
        print " " + "-" * MaxWidthArray[column],
    print ""

    # Print the data rows.
    for row in range(len(DataStringArrays[1])):
        for column in range(len(DataStringArrays)):
            print " " + string.rjust(DataStringArrays[column][row], \
                MaxWidthArray[column]),
        print ""

### -----
###                               End of Subroutines
### =====
### =====

```

```

###                      * Begin Main Routine *
### -----

# Logic Analyzer host name or IP address.
LAHostNameOrIP = "localhost"

# Create the logic analyzer client server, and
# connect to the remote logic analyzer instrument.
print "\nConnecting to '%s'" % LAHostNameOrIP ;
try:
    LAConnect = win32com.client.Dispatch("AgtLA.Connect")
    LAInst = LAConnect.GetInstrument(LAHostNameOrIP)
except pythoncom.com_error, (hr, msg, exc, arg):
    print "The AgtLA call failed with code: %d: %s" % (hr, msg)
    if exc is None:
        print "There is no extended error information"
    else:
        wcode, source, text, helpFile, helpId, scode = exc
        print "The source of the error is", source
        print "The error message is", text
        print "More info can be found in %s (id=%d)" % (helpFile, helpId)
    sys.exit(1)

# Optionally, load a configuration file that exists on the
# logic analyzer.  If the file only exists on your client PC,
# then use the LAConnect.CopyFile() method to copy the file
# onto your logic analyzer.
#
# LAInst.Open("test.xml")

# Get the logic analyzer module.
#
# LAModule = LAInst.GetModuleByName("My 1691D-1")
LAModule = LAInst.Modules(0)

# Optionally, set up a trigger before running the analyzer.
#
# if LAModule.Type == "Analyzer":
#     LAAnalyzerModule = \
#         win32com.client.CastTo(LAModule, "IAnalyzerModule")
#     LAAnalyzerModule.SimpleTrigger("My Bus 1=hff")

# Run the analyzer and wait for the measurement to complete
# before getting data.
LAInst.Run()
LAInst.WaitComplete(10) # Time out after 10 seconds.

# Get the module's bus/signal names and types, and store
# into 'LABusSignalNameArray' and 'LABusSignalTypeArray'.
LABusSignals = LAModule.BusSignals
LABusSignalsCount = LABusSignals.Count
LABusSignalNameArray = []
LABusSignalTypeArray = []

for index in range(LABusSignalsCount):
    LABusSignalName = LABusSignals.Item(index).Name
    LABusSignalType = LABusSignals.Item(index).BusSignalType

```

```

LABusSignalNameArray.append(LABusSignalName)
LABusSignalTypeArray.append(LABusSignalType)

# Get the module's bus/signal data and store into 'LADataArrays'.
LADataArrays = []
LADataArrays.append(LABusSignalNameArray)
LADataArrays.append(LABusSignalTypeArray)
LStartRange = -10
LPEndRange = 10

for index in range(LABusSignalsCount):
    LAData = LABusSignals.Item(index).BusSignalData
    LABusSignalType = LABusSignalTypeArray[index]
    LADataType = constants.AgtDataLong

    if LABusSignalType == constants.AgtBusSignalTime:
        LADataType = constants.AgtDataTime

    if LAData.Type == "Sample":
        SampleBusSignalData = \
            win32com.client.CastTo(LAData, "ISampleBusSignalData")
        (LADataArray, NumRows) = \
            SampleBusSignalData.GetDataBySample(LStartRange,
                                                LPEndRange,
                                                LADataType)

        LADataArrays.append(LADataArray)

#
# Print the Arrays.
#
PrintArrays(LADataArrays)

```

Using Tcl

- 1 Install the Tcl software.
- 2 Copy and paste the example code below into a file (PrintLADData.tcl).
- 3 Run the example from the Command Prompt by entering the command: "tclsh.exe PrintLADData.tcl".

Example

```
#
# This Tcl example prints all of the bus/signal's from the
# first module in a 168x/9x/9xx Logic Analysis System.
#
# This example was tested using ActiveState ActiveTcl 8.4.5.0
#

set usage "16900.tcl \[-e\] \[-f <hostname or IP>\] \[-c <config file>\]"
Does a simple run command to the specified 16900 frame
-e : print out interface information
-f : specify the frame name on the command line
-c : specify a config file to load (optional)
";

package require cmdline; # argument processing
package require tcom; # Use the ActiveState tcom package

### =====
### * Begin Procedures *
### -----

##-----
## Procedure to explore COM interfaces
##-----

proc explore_tcom {handle} {
    # Explore the handle we got back....
    set ihandle [ :tcom::info interface $handle ];
    set iname [ $ihandle name ];
    puts [ concat "Interface name: " $iname ];

    set methodlist [ $ihandle methods ];

    puts [ concat "There are " [ llength $methodlist ] \
        " elements in the method list" ];

    set index 0;
    while { [ llength $methodlist ] > $index } {
        set one [ lindex $methodlist $index ];

        set memberid [ lindex $one 0 ];
        set returtype [ lindex $one 1 ];
        set methodname [ lindex $one 2 ];
        set parmlist [ lindex $one 3 ];
        puts [ concat "name: " $methodname ", memberid: " $memberid ", \
            parmlist " $parmlist ];
    }
}
```

```

    set index [ expr $index + 1 ];
}

# Explore properties of the handle
set proplist [ $ihandle properties ];

puts [ concat "\nThere are " [ llength $proplist ] \
      " elements in the properties list" ];

set index 0;
while { [ llength $proplist ] > $index } {
    set one [ lindex $proplist $index ];

    set memberid [ lindex $one 0 ];
    set rwmode [ lindex $one 1 ];
    set datatype [ lindex $one 2 ];
    set propname [ lindex $one 3 ];
    set descriptions [ lindex $one 4 ];
    puts [ concat "name: " $propname ", memberid: " $memberid ", \
                  rwmode " $rwmode ", datatype: " $datatype ];

    set index [ expr $index + 1 ];
}
}; # explore_tcom

### -----
###                               End of Procedures
### =====

### =====
###                               * Begin Main Routine *
### -----

set framename "empty";          # No default frame name
set configfile "";
set exploreinterfaces 0;

# Check command line arguments
while { [ : :cmdline::getopt argv {"e" "f.arg" "c.arg"} c valvar ] > 0 } {
    switch $c \
        "c"      { set configfile $valvar } \
        "e"      { set exploreinterfaces 1 } \
        "f"      { set framename $valvar } \
        "default" { puts $usage; exit 1; };
}; # while statement

# Ask for the hostname or IP address of the 16900 frame
if { $framename == "empty" } {
    puts "What is the hostname or IP of the 16900 frame? ";
    set framename [ gets stdin ];
};

puts "Connecting to '$framename'";

# Open the connection to the logic analyzer
set lahandle [ : :tcom::ref createobject "AgtLA.Connect" ];

```

3 Using COM Automation

```
if {$lahandle == 0} {
  puts "Error opening AgtLA.Connect";
  exit 1;
}

if {$exploreinterfaces == 1} {
  puts "*****"
  AgtLA.Connect handle information:
  ";
  explore_tcom $lahandle;
  puts "*****";
}

# Attach to the frame...
set laframe [ $lahandle Instrument $framename];

if {$exploreinterfaces == 1} {
  puts "*****"
  Instrument handle information:
  ";
  explore_tcom $laframe;
  puts "*****";
}

# If they specified a config file, load it
if {$configfile ne ""} {
  set openreturn [ $laframe Open $configfile 0];
  puts [ concat "Open returned " $openreturn ];
}

# Do the run command
$laframe Run 0;      # Non repetitive run

# Wait for the run to finish
$laframe WaitComplete 10; # Wait until meas complete or 10 seconds

# Get the first analyzer's data
set analyzers [ $laframe Modules ];

if {$exploreinterfaces == 1} {
  puts "*****"
  Analyzers handle information:
  ";
  explore_tcom $analyzers;
  puts "*****";
}

# In order to pass an integer to the COM object, must
# force the internal representation to an integer using
# the following two lines:
#
set intval -1;
incr intval;
set analyzer [ $analyzers Item $intval ];

if {$exploreinterfaces == 1} {
  puts "*****"
```



```

        analyzer handle information:
        ";
        explore_tcom $analyzer;
        puts "*****";
    }

# Get the first analyzer's bus/signal names
set bus_signal_names [ $analyzer BusSignals ];

if { $exploreinterfaces == 1 } {
    puts "*****"
    bus_signal_names handle information:
    ";
    explore_tcom $bus_signal_names;
    puts "*****";
}

# Walk through the bus/signal names. Find out:
#   type of data (probed, samplenum, time)
#   max width of column (max of bus/signal name and printed value)
#
set num_bus_signal_names [ $bus_signal_names Count ];
set index -1;
incr index;          # Force to be integer 0
while { $index < $num_bus_signal_names } {
    set bus_signal_name [ $bus_signal_names Item $index ];

    if { $exploreinterfaces == 1 && $index == 0 } {
        puts "*****"
        bus_signal_name handle information:
        ";
        explore_tcom $bus_signal_name;
        puts "*****";
    }

    set name [ $bus_signal_name Name ];
    set namewidth [ expr [ string length $name ] + 1 ];

    set datahandle [ $bus_signal_name BusSignalData ];

    if { $exploreinterfaces == 1 && $index == 0 } {
        puts "*****"
        data handle information:
        ";
        explore_tcom $datahandle;
        puts "*****";
    }

    set bits [ $bus_signal_name BitSize ];

    # The bustype is an integer. For each type, convert to the type
    # of print-out we want
    set bustype [ $bus_signal_name BusSignalType ];

```

3 Using COM Automation

```
switch $bustype {
  1      { #AgtBusSignalProbed
          set datatype 6; # StringHex
          set bitwidth [expr $bits / 4 + 1];
        }
  2      { # AgtBusSignalGenerated
          set datatype 7; # DataString
          set bitwidth 30; # Arbitrary...
        }

  3      { # AgtBusSignalSampleNum
          set datatype 3; # StringDecimal
          set bitwidth [expr $bits / 10 + 1 ];
        }
  4      { # AgtBusSignalTime
          set datatype 4; # DateTime
          set bitwidth 30; # Arbitrary...
        }
}

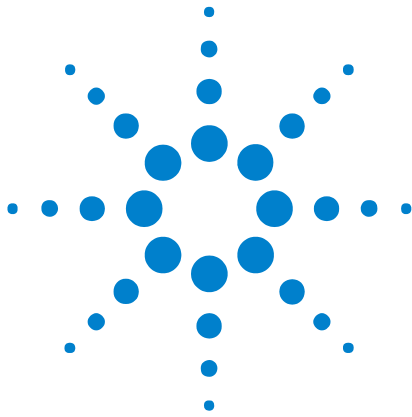
set width $namewidth;
if {$width < $bitwidth} {set width $bitwidth};

lappend bus_signal_info $name $bits $width $datatype $datahandle;
puts "$name: $bits bits, $width width, $datatype datatype";

incr index;
}

# Print out the bus/signal names,
foreach {name bits width datatype datahandle} $bus_signal_info {
  puts -nonewline [ format "%*s " $width $name ];
}
puts "";

# The most efficient way to get data is to get a large
# chunk of data for the first bus/signal name, then the next, and
# so on. For the purposes of this example, just grab
# one sample at a time and go across the row....
#
for {set i 0} {$i < 10} {incr i} {
  foreach {name bits width datatype datahandle} $bus_signal_info {
    set value [$datahandle GetDataBySample $i $i $datatype numRows];
    puts -nonewline [ format "%*s " $width $value ];
  }
  puts "";
}
}
```



4 COM Automation Reference

- Objects, Methods, and Properties Quick Reference (see [page 92](#))
- Object Hierarchy Overview (see [page 106](#))
- Objects (Quick Reference) (see [page 109](#))
- Methods (see [page 174](#))
- Properties (see [page 259](#))



Objects, Methods, and Properties Quick Reference

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects]

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
	AnalyzerModule (see page 110)	A state/timing analyzer hardware measurement module.
methods	GetRawData (see page 210)	Given a range, returns the raw analyzer data.
	GetRawTimingZoomData (see page 212)	Given a range, returns the raw analyzer timing zoom data.
	RecallTriggerByName (see page 235)	Loads a named trigger from the recall buffer.
	RecallTriggerByFile (see page 235)	Loads a previously saved trigger file on the instrument file system.
	SimpleTrigger (see page 244)	Trigger on a simple condition with optional occurrence and storage qualification.
	WaitComplete (see page 252)	Waits until the analyzer module, tool, and viewer measurements are complete.
properties	Setup (see page 293)	Gets or sets the logic analyzer's XML-format setup specification.
	Trigger (see page 301)	Gets or sets the logic analyzer's XML-format trigger specification.
	BusSignal (see page 112)	A named and grouped set of pod channels.
methods	IsTimingZoom (see page 226)	Is this a timing zoom bus/signal?

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
properties	Activity (see page 261)	Gets the activity indicators of the bus/signal.
	BitSize (see page 264)	Gets the number of channels in the bus/signal.
	BusSignalData (see page 265)	Gets the acquisition data associated with a bus/signal.
	BusSignalType (see page 265)	Gets the type of bus/signal.
	ByteSize (see page 267)	Gets the size of the bus/signal in bytes.
	Channels (see page 268)	Gets the channels defined in the bus/signal.
	CreatorName (see page 275)	Gets the name of the module, tool, or viewer that created this bus/signal.
	Name (see page 285)	Gets or sets the name of the bus/signal.
	Polarity (see page 288)	Gets the polarity of the bus/signal.
	Symbols (see page 297)	Gets or sets the symbols associated with a bus/signal.
BusSignalData (see page 113)		A generic bus/signal data object.
properties	Type (see page 301)	Gets the specific bus/signal data type.
BusSignalDifference (see page 113)		Represents the different values for a particular bus/signal within a sample that has differences.
properties	Name (see page 285)	Gets the bus/signal name associated with the sample difference.
	Reference (see page 290)	Gets the reference buffer value associated with the sample difference.
	Value (see page 302)	Gets the data value associated with the sample difference.
BusSignalDifferences (see page 113)		A collection object that contains all of the SampleDifference object's buses/signals with differences.
properties	_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
	Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of bus/signal differences in the collection.
	Item (see page 282)	Given an index into the collection, gets a BusSignalDifference (see page 113) object from the collection.
BusSignals (see page 118)		A collection of the hardware module's defined BusSignals.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
methods	Add (see page 176)	Adds a new bus/signal to the collection.
	Remove (see page 236)	Removes a bus/signal from the collection.
properties	_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
	Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of BusSignal (see page 112) objects in the collection.
	Item (see page 282)	Gets one of the BusSignal (see page 112) objects in the collection given either an index or name.
CompareWindow (see page 122)		A window that compares bus/signal data.
methods	Execute (see page 187)	Executes the compare using the current options.
properties	Options (see page 287)	Gets or sets the Compare window options.
	SampleDifferences (see page 292)	Gets a collection of all the samples with differences found in the last comparison.
Connect (see page 123)		A connection to the logic analyzer instrument.
methods	CopyFile (see page 181)	Copies a file to the instrument file system.
	GetRemoteInfo (see page 213)	Gets the logic analyzer's remote user login and computer name.
properties	Instrument (see page 281)	Gets the logic analyzer instrument object.
ConnectSystem (see page 123)		A connection to the logic analyzer system.
methods	Connect (see page 181)	Connects to the remote logic analyzer system.
	RecvFile (see page 236)	Copies a file from the remote logic analyzer system to your local system.
	SendFile (see page 240)	Copies a file from your local system to the remote logic analyzer system.
Exerciser (see page 123) For a detailed description of its methods, refer to the <i>Using COM Commands for U4421A Module</i> section in the <i>U4421A D-PHY Analyzer and Exerciser</i> online help.		A hardware measurement module for sending defined stimulus to a DUT.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
methods	ApplyToHardware(string cmd)	Applies the stimulus related settings loaded in the Setup dialog box to the stimulus hardware module.
	ExecuteCommand(string cmd, out string result)	Loads the specified stimulus settings to the Setup dialog box of the hardware module in the Logic and Protocol Analyzer GUI. In addition, the command also immediately applies these settings to the hardware module even when the module is in the Running state. The command is useful for changing stimulus settings of the module at runtime and for inserting packets dynamically.
	GetXmlFormat(string cmdKey, out string currentSettings)	Returns the XML command format for the given command name.
	LoadExerciserParameters(string cmd, out string result)	Loads the stimulus related settings for the hardware module to the Setup dialog box of the module in the Logic and Protocol Analyzer GUI.
	StartExerciser	Starts the transmission of stimulus from the hardware module to a DUT.
	StopExerciser	Stops the transmission of stimulus from the hardware module to a DUT.
FindResult (see page 125)		Gets the results from the Find (see page 192), FindNext (see page 196), and FindPrev (see page 197) method calls.
properties	Found (see page 279)	Gets the found status.
	OccurrencesFound (see page 286)	Gets the number of occurrences found.
	SubrowFound (see page 297)	Gets the subrow number if found on a subrow.
	TimeFound (see page 299)	Gets the time found as a double.
	TimeFoundString (see page 300)	Gets the time found as a string.
Frame (see page 125)		A logic analyzer frame.
properties	ComputerName (see page 271)	Gets the computer name of the logic analyzer frame.
	Description (see page 276)	Gets a description of the logic analyzer frame.
	IPAddress (see page 281)	Gets the frame's IP address(es).
	TargetControlPort (see page 298)	Gets or sets the target control port value.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
Frames (see page 126)		A collection of logic analyzer frames connected via the multiframe connector.
properties	<code>_NewEnum</code> (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
	<code>Count</code> (see page 272)	Gets the number of frames in the collection.
	<code>Item</code> (see page 282)	Gets one of the frames in the collection given either an index, computer name, or IP address.
HDMIModule (see page 126)		A hardware module for testing HDMI devices.
methods	<code>ExportCapture</code> (see page 189)	Uploads the captured HDMI data from the memory of the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade to a .cap file.
	<code>GetBitmapFiles</code> (see page 197)	Returns the names of any image files created in the last call to the <code>StartEvaluate</code> method.
	<code>GetTMDSClockValue</code> (see page 215)	Returns the currently detected TMDS clock frequency as displayed in the Detected TMDS Clock field in the Capture Setup tab of Logic and Protocol Analyzer GUI.
	<code>HPDReset</code> (see page 223)	Forces the DUT to reperform the initialization sequence without going through the Hot Plug Detect with U4998A.
	<code>LEDRefresh</code> (see page 227)	Refreshes the status of the TMDS data channel LEDs for the HDMI IN connector on the front panel of the U4998A module.
	<code>StartCapture</code> (see page 247)	Starts capturing the HDMI data received from a HDMI source DUT.
	<code>StartEvaluate</code> (see page 247)	Starts the offline evaluation of the captured HDMI data uploaded in a .cap file.
	<code>StartGenerator</code> (see page 248)	Starts the transmission of HDMI data from Agilent HDMI Tester hardware to a sink DUT.
	<code>StopGenerator</code> (see page 249)	Stops the transmission of HDMI data from Agilent HDMI Tester hardware to a sink DUT.
	<code>WaitReady</code> (see page 256)	Waits for the specified number of seconds for the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade to be ready for HDMI capture.
	<code>WriteEDID</code> (see page 256)	Defines the EDID of the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade as per the EDID file that you specified as a parameter with this method.
Instrument (see page 127)		The logic analyzer instrument.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
methods	Close (see page 180)	Closes the current configuration.
	DeleteFile (see page 182)	Deletes a file on the instrument file system.
	DoAction (see page 182)	Execute a specific XML-based command action.
	DoCommands (see page 183)	Execute a particular XML-based command.
	Export (see page 187)	Exports data to a file on the instrument file system.
	ExportEx (see page 189)	Exports data to a file on the instrument file system.
	GetProbeByName (see page 209)	Given a probe name, returns its corresponding probe object.
	GetModuleByName (see page 205)	Given a module name, returns its corresponding hardware module object.
	GetToolByName (see page 216)	Given a tool name, returns its corresponding tool object.
	GetWindowByName (see page 217)	Given a window name, returns its corresponding window object.
	Import (see page 223)	Imports data from a file located on the instrument file system.
	ImportEx (see page 224)	Imports data from a file located on the instrument file system into a particular module.
	GoOffline (see page 218)	Disconnects the user interface from the logic analyzer frame.
	GoOnline (see page 222)	Connects the user interface to a specific logic analyzer frame.
	IsOnline (see page 226)	Tells whether the user interface is connected to a logic analyzer frame.
	New (see page 227)	Creates a new instrument Overview.
	Open (see page 227)	Loads a previously saved configuration file on the instrument file system.
	PanelLock (see page 228)	Disables user access to the instrument front panel or remote display.
	PanelUnlock (see page 231)	Re-enables user access to the instrument front panel or remote display.
	QueryCommand (see page 232)	Query for XML-based commands.
Run (see page 239)	Starts running all modules.	
Save (see page 240)	Saves the current configuration to a file on the instrument file system.	

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
properties	Frames (see page 279)	Gets a collection of logic analyzer frames connected via the multiframe connector.
	Markers (see page 283)	Gets a collection of all the markers in the instrument.
	Model (see page 284)	Gets the model number.
	Modules (see page 284)	Gets a collection of all the hardware modules in the instrument.
	Overview (see page 287)	Gets the XML-format Overview window specification.
	PanelLocked (see page 288)	Indicates the front panel is locked. If locked, the message is returned.
	Probes (see page 290)	Gets a collection of all currently defined probes.
	RemoteComputerName (see page 290)	Gets or sets the remote computer name.
	RemoteUserName (see page 291)	Gets or sets the remote user login name.
	SelfTest (see page 293)	Gets the SelfTest object.
	Status (see page 296)	Gets the status of all hardware modules.
	Tools (see page 300)	Gets a collection of all active software tools.
	VBAVersion (see page 303)	Gets the version number of VBA.
	VBE (see page 303)	Gets the VBE extensibility object.
	Version (see page 303)	Gets the version number of the system software.
Windows (see page 305)	Gets a collection of all active windows.	
Marker (see page 130)		A reference point in the captured data.
properties	Comments (see page 271)	Gets or sets the marker comments.
	Name (see page 285)	Gets or sets the name of the marker.
	TextColor (see page 299)	Gets or sets the marker text color.
	BackgroundColor (see page 263)	Gets or sets the marker background color.
	Position (see page 288)	Gets or sets the marker position.
Markers (see page 130)		A collection of all the defined markers.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
methods	Add (see page 177)	Adds a new marker to the collection using specific values.
	AddXML (see page 178)	Adds multiple markers to the collection using an XML string.
	Remove (see page 236)	Removes a marker from the collection.
	RemoveAll (see page 237)	Removes all markers from the collection.
	RemoveXML (see page 237)	Removes multiple markers from the collection using an XML string.
properties	_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
	Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of markers in the collection.
	Item (see page 282)	Gets one of the markers in the collection given either an index or name.
Module (see page 135)		A generic hardware module.
methods	DoAction (see page 182)	Execute a specific XML-based command action.
	DoCommands (see page 183)	Execute a particular XML-based command.
	QueryCommand (see page 232)	Query for XML-based commands.
	WaitComplete (see page 252)	Waits until the module, tool, and viewer measurements are complete.
properties	BusSignals (see page 266)	Gets a collection of the module's defined bus/signals.
	CardModels (see page 268)	Gets the card model numbers.
	Description (see page 276)	Gets a description of the module.
	Frame (see page 279)	Gets the frame in which the module resides.
	Model (see page 284)	Gets the model number.
	Name (see page 285)	Gets or sets the name of the module.
	RunningStatus (see page 291)	Gets the detailed running status of the module.
	Slot (see page 294)	Gets the module's slot location in the frame.
	Status (see page 296)	Gets the status of the module.
	StatusMsg (see page 297)	Gets the formatted status message.
	Type (see page 301)	Gets the specific module type.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
Modules (see page 136)		A collection of all the hardware modules installed in the instrument.
properties	_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
	Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of modules in the collection.
	Item (see page 282)	Gets one of the modules in a collection given either a slot, index, or name.
PattgenModule (see page 136)		A pattern generator hardware module.
methods	GetLine (see page 203)	Gets an instruction or vector at line number.
	GetLineLabel (see page 205)	Gets a vector's label value at line number.
	InsertLine (see page 225)	Inserts a new instruction or vector after line number.
	RemoveLine (see page 237)	Removes the instruction or vector at line number.
	Reset (see page 238)	Resets the current line number to the first line.
	Resume (see page 238)	Resumes running the pattern generator from the current line number.
	Run (see page 239)	Starts running the pattern generator.
	SetLine (see page 241)	Sets an instruction or vector at line number.
	SetLineLabel (see page 242)	Sets a vector's label value at line number.
	Step (see page 248)	Steps the pattern generator from the current line number.
	Stop (see page 249)	Stops the pattern generator if it is currently running.
	properties	NumLines (see page 286)
Probe (see page 141)		A generic probe.
methods	DoAction (see page 182)	Execute a specific XML-based command action.
	DoCommands (see page 183)	Execute a particular XML-based command.
	QueryCommand (see page 232)	Query for XML-based commands.
properties	Name (see page 285)	Gets or sets the name of the probe.
	Type (see page 301)	Gets the probe's type.
Probes (see page 142)		A collection of all active probes.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
properties	_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
	Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of probes in the collection.
	Item (see page 282)	Gets one of the probes in the collection given either an index or name.
ProtocolWindow (see page 145)		A window which displays protocol data from a serial analyzer.
methods	GetProtocolDataFields (see page 209)	Gets the acquisition data for the fields displayed in the Protocol Viewer.
	WriteProtocolDataFieldsToFile (see page 257)	Writes the acquisition data displayed in various fields in the Protocol Viewer to a specified CSV file.
	GetTriggerSampleNumber (see page 216)	Gets the packet number and channel of the trigger packet.
SampleBusSignalData (see page 146)		The data for a specific bus/signal captured in the state or timing sampling modes.
methods	GetDataBySample (see page 198)	Given a sample range, returns an array of data.
	GetDataByTime (see page 201)	Given a time range, returns an array of data.
	GetNumSamples (see page 208)	Given a range, returns the number of samples stored.
	GetSampleNumByTime (see page 214)	Gets the closest sample number corresponding to the time given.
	GetTime (see page 214)	Given a range, returns the time for this bus/signal in the format specified by the data type given.
properties	DataType (see page 276)	Gets the recommended bus/signal data type.
	EndSample (see page 277)	Gets the data's ending sample number relative to trigger.
	EndTime (see page 278)	Gets the data's ending time relative to trigger.
	StartSample (see page 295)	Gets the data's starting sample number relative to trigger.
	StartTime (see page 295)	Gets the data's starting time relative to trigger.
SampleDifference (see page 156)		Represents a sample containing a CompareWindow difference.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
properties	BusSignalDifferences (see page 266)	Gets a collection of all the buses/signals with differences for this sample.
	SampleNum (see page 293)	Gets the sample number at which differences occurred.
SampleDifferences (see page 156)		A collection object of all the sample differences in the CompareWindow object.
properties	_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
	Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of bus/signal differences in the collection.
	Item (see page 282)	Given an index into the collection, gets a SampleDifference (see page 156) object from the collection.
SelfTest (see page 157)		Object for running instrument self-tests.
methods	TestAll (see page 250)	Runs an instrument's self-tests.
SerialModule (see page 159)		A hardware measurement module for viewing and analyzing serial data.
methods	RecallTriggerByFile (see page 235)	Loads a previously saved trigger file located on the instrument file system.
Tool (see page 160)		A generic instrument software tool.
methods	DoAction (see page 182)	Execute a specific XML-based command action.
	DoCommands (see page 183)	Execute a particular XML-based command.
	QueryCommand (see page 232)	Query for XML-based commands.
properties	BusSignals (see page 266)	Gets a collection of the tool's defined bus/signals.
	Name (see page 285)	Gets or sets the name of the tool.
	Type (see page 301)	Gets the specific tool type.
Tools (see page 161)		A collection of all of the instrument's software tools.
properties	_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
	Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of tools in the collection.
	Item (see page 282)	Gets one of the tools in the collection given either an index or name.
VbaViewChart (see page 164)		A chart for the VbaViewWindow.
methods	Draw (see page 187)	Draws the chart.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
properties	Axis (see page 262)	Gets the chart axis given an axis type.
	ChartType (see page 269)	Gets or sets the chart type.
	Data (see page 276)	Gets the chart data.
	HasLegend (see page 280)	Gets or sets if the legend is visible.
	HasTitle (see page 280)	Gets or sets if the title is visible.
	Legend (see page 283)	Gets the chart legend.
	Title (see page 300)	Gets the title of the chart.
VbaViewChartAxis (see page 165)		The axis of a VbaViewChart.
properties	AxisBase (see page 262)	Gets or sets the chart axis base.
	BitSize (see page 264)	Gets or sets the width of the data in bits. This is used to format the Axis values.
	HasTitle (see page 280)	Gets or sets if the title is visible.
	Title (see page 300)	Gets the title of the axis.
VbaViewChartData (see page 165)		The data of a VbaViewChart.
methods	AddPointArrays (see page 178)	Adds an array of points to the chart. This is only valid for chart types AgtChartTypeLine and AgtChartTypeXYScatter.
	Clear (see page 179)	Clears all of the chart data.
	GetGroupCaption (see page 202)	Gets the caption associated with a group (row).
	GetValueCaption (see page 217)	Gets the caption associated with all values at index (column).
	SetGroupCaption (see page 241)	Sets the caption associated with a group (row).
	SetValue (see page 242)	Sets an individual value in the chart array.
	SetValueArray (see page 243)	Sets an array of values in the chart array starting at index 0.
	SetValueCaption (see page 243)	Sets the caption associated with all values at index (column).
VbaViewChartFont (see page 166)		The font of a VbaViewChartTitle.
properties	Bold (see page 264)	Gets or sets the text thickness.
	Color (see page 270)	Gets or sets the text color.
	FaceName (see page 278)	Gets or sets the text face name string.
	Size (see page 294)	Gets or sets the text size.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
VbaViewChartLegend (see page 167)		The legend of a VbaViewChart.
properties	Position (see page 289)	Gets or sets the chart legend position.
VbaViewChartTitle (see page 167)		The title of a VbaViewChart.
properties	Caption (see page 267)	Gets or sets the chart title caption.
	Font (see page 278)	Gets the chart title font.
VbaViewWebBrowser (see page 167)		A web browser for the VbaViewWindow.
methods	Clear (see page 180)	Displays an empty web page.
properties	WebBrowser (see page 304)	Gets the contained IWebBrowser2 interface.
VbaViewWindow (see page 168)		A window for Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) program output.
methods	ClearOutput (see page 180)	Clears the strings from the output window.
	WriteOutput (see page 257)	Writes a string to the output window.
properties	Chart (see page 269)	Gets the Chart view.
	WebBrowser (see page 304)	Gets the Web Browser view.
Window (see page 169)		A generic instrument display window.
methods	DoAction (see page 182)	Execute a specific XML-based command action.
	DoCommands (see page 183)	Execute a particular XML-based command.
	Find (see page 192)	Finds a specified data event with optional occurrence and time duration.
	FindNext (see page 196)	Finds the next event by searching forward from the last event found using the event specified by the last call to Find.
	FindPrev (see page 197)	Finds the previous event by searching backward from the last event found using the event specified by the last call to Find.
	GoToPosition (see page 223)	Moves the center of the window to a new position.
	QueryCommand (see page 232)	Query for XML-based commands.

Objects	Methods/Properties	Description
properties	BusSignals (see page 266)	Gets a collection of the window's defined bus/signals.
	Name (see page 285)	Gets or sets the name of the window.
	Type (see page 301)	Gets the window's type.
Windows (see page 170)		A collection of all of the instrument's display windows.
properties	_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
	Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of windows in the collection.
	Item (see page 282)	Gets one of the windows in the collection given either an index or name.

See Also • [Logic Analyzer Object Hierarchy Overview \(see page 106\)](#)

Object Hierarchy Overview

The Instrument object represents the logic analysis system. From the Instrument object, you can directly access objects by using the Instrument objects properties and methods, or, you can indirectly access objects through other objects obtained by these properties and methods.

The Instrument object contains collections of: Modules (see [page 136](#)) (that represent the hardware installed in the instrument), Probes (see [page 142](#)) (that organize probes connected to a DUT), Tools (see [page 161](#)) (that filter or decode captured data), and Windows (see [page 170](#)) (that display captured data). When the instrument is initially powered up, the Probes and Tools collections are empty and are not available until they are created in the user interface or restored by opening configuration files.

Module (see [page 135](#)), Tool (see [page 160](#)), and Window (see [page 169](#)) objects return data through a BusSignalData (see [page 113](#)) object, which returns information about:

- Directly acquired data when obtained from a Module (see [page 135](#)) object.
- Created and/or manipulated data when obtained from a Tool (see [page 160](#)) object.
- Displayed data when obtained from a Window (see [page 169](#)) object.

The following tree illustrates the hierarchy of the **Instrument** object:

- Connect (see [page 123](#)) – Not used in integrated VBA environment.
 - Instrument (see [page 127](#)) – Not used in integrated VBA environment.
 - Frames (see [page 126](#))
 - Frame (see [page 125](#))
 - Markers (see [page 130](#))
 - Marker (see [page 130](#))
 - SelfTest (see [page 157](#))
 - Modules (see [page 136](#)) – Collection of all modules in the system.
 - *Module* (see [page 135](#)) – Generic module object.
 - BusSignals (see [page 118](#))
 - BusSignal (see [page 112](#))
 - *BusSignalData* (see [page 113](#))
 - *SampleBusSignalData* (see [page 146](#))
 - AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) – Logic analyzer specific object.

- HDMIModule (see [page 126](#)) – HDMI testing hardware specific object.
- *PattgenModule* (see [page 136](#)) – Pattern generator specific object.
- SerialModule (see [page 159](#)) – Serial analyzer specific object.
- Exerciser (see [page 123](#)) - A hardware measurement module for sending defined stimulus to a DUT.
- Probes (see [page 142](#))
 - Probe (see [page 141](#))
- Tools (see [page 161](#))
 - Tool (see [page 160](#))
 - BusSignals (see [page 118](#))
 - BusSignal (see [page 112](#))
 - *BusSignalData* (see [page 113](#)) – Generic bus/signal data object.
 - *SampleBusSignalData* (see [page 146](#)) – Sample bus/signal data specific object.
- Windows (see [page 170](#))
 - *Window* (see [page 169](#)) – Generic window object.
 - BusSignals (see [page 118](#))
 - BusSignal (see [page 112](#))
 - *BusSignalData* (see [page 113](#))
 - *SampleBusSignalData* (see [page 146](#))
 - FindResult (see [page 125](#))
 - *CompareWindow* (see [page 122](#)) – Compare window specific object.
 - SampleDifferences (see [page 156](#))
 - SampleDifference (see [page 156](#))
 - BusSignalDifferences (see [page 113](#))
 - BusSignalDifference (see [page 113](#))
 - ProtocolWindow (see [page 145](#)) - Protocol Viewer window specific object.
 - *VbaViewWindow* (see [page 168](#)) – VbaView window specific object.
 - VbaViewChart (see [page 164](#))
 - VbaViewChartAxis (see [page 165](#))
 - VbaViewChartData (see [page 165](#))

- VbaViewChartLegend (see [page 167](#))
- VbaViewChartTitle (see [page 167](#))
 - VbaViewChartFont (see [page 166](#))
- VbaViewWebBrowser (see [page 167](#))
- ConnectSystem (see [page 123](#))

Italics = This denotes a generic/specific relationship known as inheritance.

Containment and Inheritance

There are generic and specific objects. For example:

- The Module (see [page 135](#)) object is generic; it contains the methods and properties that are common to both the AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object and the PattgenModule (see [page 136](#)) object.
- The AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object contains logic analyzer specific properties and methods (such as the GetDataBySample (see [page 198](#)) method), but it also has access to all of the generic properties and methods in the Module (see [page 135](#)) object.
- The PattgenModule (see [page 136](#)) object contains pattern generator specific properties and methods (such as the InsertLine (see [page 225](#)) method), but it also has access to all of the generic properties and methods in the Module (see [page 135](#)) object.

If you know what type of object you have, use the specific objects (like AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) and PattgenModule (see [page 136](#))).

If you don't know what type of object you have, use the generic object (like Module (see [page 135](#))); then, depending on the type, you can use the more specific objects. For example:

```
Dim myModule As AgtLA.Module
Set myModule = AgtLA.Modules(0) ' Start generic (integrated VBA env).

Dim myAnalyzerModule As AgtLA.AnalyzerModule
If (myModule.Type = "Analyzer") Then ' Once you know the type,
    Set myAnalyzerModule = myModule ' use the more specific object
End If                               ' (coerce).

Dim myPattgenModule As AgtLA.PattgenModule
If (myModule.Type = "Pattgen") Then ' Once you know the type,
    Set myPattgenModule = myModule ' use the more specific object
End If                               ' (coerce).
```

- See Also**
- Object Quick Reference (see [page 109](#))

Object Quick Reference

[[Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#))] [[Objects](#)]

Object	Description
AnalyzerModule (see page 110)	A state/timing analyzer hardware measurement module.
BusSignal (see page 112)	A named and grouped set of pod channels.
BusSignalData (see page 113)	A generic bus/signal data object.
BusSignalDifference (see page 113)	Represents the different values for a particular bus/signal within a sample that has differences.
BusSignalDifferences (see page 113)	A collection object that contains all of the SampleDifference object's buses/signals with differences.
BusSignals (see page 118)	A collection of the hardware module's defined BusSignals.
CompareWindow (see page 122)	A window that compares bus/signal data.
Connect (see page 123)	A connection to the logic analyzer instrument.
ConnectSystem (see page 123)	A connection to the logic analyzer system.
Exerciser (see page 123)	A hardware measurement module for sending defined stimulus to a DUT.
FindResult (see page 125)	Gets the results from the Find (see page 192), FindNext (see page 196), and FindPrev (see page 197) method calls.
Frame (see page 125)	A logic analyzer frame.
Frames (see page 126)	A collection of logic analyzer frames connected via the multiframe connector.
HDMIModule (see page 126)	A hardware module for testing HDMI devices.
Instrument (see page 127)	The logic analyzer instrument.
Marker (see page 130)	A reference point in the captured data.
Markers (see page 130)	A collection of all the defined markers.
Module (see page 135)	A generic hardware module.
Modules (see page 136)	A collection of all the hardware modules installed in the instrument.
PattgenModule (see page 136)	A pattern generator hardware module.
Probe (see page 141)	A generic probe.

Object	Description
Probes (see page 142)	A collection of all active probes.
ProtocolWindow (see page 145)	A window which displays protocol data from a serial analyzer.
SampleBusSignalData (see page 146)	The data for a specific bus/signal captured in the state or timing sampling modes.
SampleDifference (see page 156)	Represents a sample containing a CompareWindow difference.
SampleDifferences (see page 156)	A collection object of all the sample differences in the CompareWindow object.
SelfTest (see page 157)	Provides methods for running instrument self-tests.
SerialModule (see page 159)	A hardware measurement module for viewing and analyzing serial data.
Tool (see page 160)	A generic instrument software tool.
Tools (see page 161)	A collection of all of the instrument's software tools.
VbaViewChart (see page 164)	A chart for the VbaViewWindow.
VbaViewChartAxis (see page 165)	The axis of a VbaViewChart.
VbaViewChartData (see page 165)	The data of a VbaViewChart.
VbaViewChartFont (see page 166)	The font properties of a VbaViewChartTitle.
VbaViewChartLegend (see page 167)	The legend of a VbaViewChart.
VbaViewChartTitle (see page 167)	The title of a VbaViewChart.
VbaViewWebBrowser (see page 167)	A web browser for the VbaViewWindow.
VbaViewWindow (see page 168)	A window for Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) program output.
Window (see page 169)	A generic instrument display window.
Windows (see page 170)	A collection of all of the instrument's display windows.

See Also • [Logic Analyzer Object Hierarchy Overview \(see page 106\)](#)

AnalyzerModule Object

[[Automation Home \(see page 3\)](#)] [[Objects \(see page 109\)](#)]

To Access •

```
Dim variable As AgtLA.AnalyzerModule
Set variable = Module (see page 135)
```

Description The **AnalyzerModule** object represents a state/timing analyzer hardware measurement module.

Since this object is derived from the Module (see [page 135](#)) object, a Set must be used to get to these specific methods and properties. For example:

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Get the AnalyzerModule specific object.
Dim myAnalyzer As AgtLA.AnalyzerModule
Set myAnalyzer = myInst.Modules(0)
MsgBox "Trigger: " + myAnalyzer.Trigger
```

Methods

Method	Description
GetRawData (see page 210)	Given a range, returns the raw analyzer data.
GetRawTimingZoomData (see page 212)	Given a range, returns the raw analyzer timing zoom data.
RecallTriggerByName (see page 235)	Loads a named trigger from the recall buffer.
RecallTriggerByFile (see page 235)	Loads a previously saved trigger file on the instrument file system.
SimpleTrigger (see page 244)	Trigger on a simple condition with optional occurrence and storage qualification.
WaitComplete (see page 252)	Waits until the analyzer module, tool, and viewer measurements are complete.

(Also Includes Module (see [page 135](#)) object methods)

Properties

Property	Description
Setup (see page 293)	Gets or sets the logic analyzer's XML-format setup specification.
Trigger (see page 301)	Gets or sets the logic analyzer's XML-format trigger specification.

(Also Includes Module (see [page 135](#)) object properties)

BusSignal Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))] [Example (see [page 118](#))]

- To Access**
- BusSignals.Item (see [page 282](#)) IndexOrName
 - BusSignals IndexOrName

Methods

Method	Description
IsTimingZoom (see page 226)	Is this a timing zoom bus/signal?

Properties

Property	Description
Activity (see page 261)	Gets the activity indicators of the bus/signal.
BitSize (see page 264)	Gets the number of channels in the bus/signal.
BusSignalData (see page 265)	Gets the acquisition data associated with a bus/signal.
BusSignalType (see page 265)	Gets the type of bus/signal.
ByteSize (see page 267)	Gets the size of the bus/signal in bytes.
Channels (see page 268)	Gets the channels defined in the bus/signal.
CreatorName (see page 275)	Gets the name of the module, tool, or viewer that created this bus/signal.
Name (see page 285)	Gets or sets the name of the bus/signal.
Polarity (see page 288)	Gets the polarity of the bus/signal.
Symbols (see page 297)	Gets or sets the symbols associated with a bus/signal.

- See Also**
- BusSignals (see [page 118](#)) object

BusSignalData Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))]

To Access • BusSignal.**BusSignalData** (see [page 265](#))

Methods There are no methods.

Properties

Property	Description
Type (see page 301)	Gets the specific bus/signal data type.

See Also • BusSignalData (see [page 265](#)) property

BusSignalDifference Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))] [Example (see [page 114](#))]

To Access • BusSignalDifferences.**Item** (see [page 282](#)) IndexOrName
• BusSignalDifferences IndexOrName

Methods There are no methods.

Properties

Property	Description
Name (see page 285)	Gets the bus/signal name associated with the sample difference.
Reference (see page 290)	Gets the reference buffer value associated with the sample difference.
Value (see page 302)	Gets the data value associated with the sample difference.

See Also • BusSignalDifferences (see [page 113](#)) object

BusSignalDifferences Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))] [Example (see [page 114](#))]

To Access • SampleDifference.**BusSignalDifferences** (see [page 266](#))

Methods There are no methods.

Properties

Property	Description
_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of bus/signal differences in the collection.
Item (see page 282)	Given an index into the collection, gets a BusSignalDifference (see page 113) object from the collection.

See Also • BusSignalDifferences (see [page 266](#)) property

BusSignalDifferences Example

Visual Basic

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Load the configuration file.
myInst.Open ("c:\LA\Configs\mpc860_demo_compare.ala")

' Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
myInst.Run
myInst.WaitComplete (20)

' Get the CompareWindow object.
Dim myCompare As AgtLA.CompareWindow
Set myCompare = myInst.GetWindowByName("Compare-1")

' Set the CompareWindow options.
Dim myOptions As String
myOptions = "<Options ReferenceOffset='0' Range='M1..M2' " + _
"MaxDifferences='0' />"
myCompare.Options = myOptions

' Display the CompareWindow options.
myOptions = myCompare.Options
MsgBox "CompareWindow Options: " + myOptions

' Execute the compare.
myCompare.Execute

' Display the bus/signal differences between M1 and M2.
Dim mySampleDiff As AgtLA.SampleDifference
Dim myBusSignalDiff As AgtLA.BusSignalDifference
Dim myString As String
```

```

For Each mySampleDiff In myCompare.SampleDifferences
    myString = myString + vbNewLine + "Sample: " + _
        Str(mySampleDiff.SampleNum)
    For Each myBusSignalDiff In mySampleDiff.BusSignalDifferences
        ' Add the bus signal difference information to the string.
        myString = myString + ", Bus/signal: " + myBusSignalDiff.Name
        myString = myString + ", Value: " + myBusSignalDiff.Value
        myString = myString + ", Ref: " + myBusSignalDiff.Reference
    Next
Next
MsgBox "BusSignal difference values: " + vbNewLine + myString

```

Visual C++

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to display bus/signal
// differences in the Compare window.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    printf("*** Main()\n");

    //
    // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
    //
    HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

```

```

if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
{
    try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
        _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
                                   // analysis system hostname.
        printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

        // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
        AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
            AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
        AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
            pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

        // Load the configuration file.
        _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\compare.ala";
        printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
        pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

        // Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
        pInst->Run(FALSE);
        pInst->WaitComplete(20);

        // Get the CompareWindow object.
        AgtLA::ICompareWindowPtr pCompareWindow =
            pInst->GetWindowByName("Compare-1");

        // Set the CompareWindow options.
        _bstr_t myCompareOptions = "<Options ReferenceOffset='0' \\
            Range='M1..M2' MaxDifferences='0'/>";
        pCompareWindow->PutOptions(myCompareOptions);

        // Display the CompareWindow options.
        myCompareOptions = pCompareWindow->GetOptions();
        printf("CompareWindow options: '%s'\n",
            (char*) myCompareOptions);

        // Execute the compare.
        pCompareWindow->Execute();

        // Display the bus/signal differences between M1 and M2.
        AgtLA::ISampleDifferencesPtr pSampleDifferences =
            pCompareWindow->GetSampleDifferences();
        for (long i = 0; i < pSampleDifferences->GetCount(); i++)
        {
            AgtLA::ISampleDifferencePtr pSampleDifference =
                pSampleDifferences->GetItem(i);
            printf("Sample: '%d'\n", pSampleDifference->GetSampleNum());

            AgtLA::IBusSignalDifferencesPtr pBusSignalDifferences =
                pSampleDifference->GetBusSignalDifferences();
            for (long j = 0; j < pBusSignalDifferences->GetCount(); j++)
            {
                // Print the bus signal difference information.
                AgtLA::IBusSignalDifferencePtr pBusSignalDifference =
                    pBusSignalDifferences->GetItem(j);
                printf(" Bus/signal: '%s'\n",

```

```

        (char*) pBusSignalDifference->GetName());
    printf("  Value: '%s'\n",
        (char*) pBusSignalDifference->GetValue());
    printf("  Ref: '%s'\n",
        (char*) pBusSignalDifference->GetReference());
    }
}
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
    DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
    printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

```

```

/////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
    printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

    printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
    printf("  Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

    static char errorStr[1024];
    _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

    if (desc.length() == 0)
    {
        // Don't have a description string.
        strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
        int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

        // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
        if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
        {
            errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
        }
    }
    else
    {
        strcpy(errorStr, desc);
    }
}

```

```
    printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}
```

BusSignals Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))] [Example (see [page 118](#))]

- To Access**
- Module.**BusSignals** (see [page 266](#))
 - Tool.**BusSignals** (see [page 266](#))
 - Window.**BusSignals** (see [page 266](#))

Methods

Method	Description
Add (see page 176)	Adds a new bus/signal to the collection.
Remove (see page 236)	Removes a bus/signal from the collection.

Properties

Property	Description
_NewEnum (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next .
Count (see page 272)	Gets the number of BusSignal (see page 112) objects in the collection.
Item (see page 282)	Gets one of the BusSignal (see page 112) objects in the collection given either an index or name.

Remarks

NOTE

The "Time" data is no longer returned as a bus/signal (see [What's Changed](#) (see [page 309](#))).

- See Also**
- BusSignals (see [page 266](#)) property

BusSignals Example

Visual Basic

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
' page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
' online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.
```

```

' Display bus/signal information.
Dim myBusSignals As AgtLA.BusSignals
Set myBusSignals = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").BusSignals

Dim myBusSignal As AgtLA.BusSignal
Dim myString As String

For Each myBusSignal In myBusSignals
  myString = myString + "Name: " + myBusSignal.Name + vbNewLine
  myString = myString + "  BitSize=" + Str(myBusSignal.BitSize)
  myString = myString + ", ByteSize=" + Str(myBusSignal.ByteSize)
  myString = myString + ", Type="
  Select Case myBusSignal.BusSignalType
    Case AgtBusSignalSampleNum
      myString = myString + "AgtBusSignalSampleNum" + vbNewLine
    Case AgtBusSignalTime
      myString = myString + "AgtBusSignalTime" + vbNewLine
    Case AgtBusSignalGenerated
      myString = myString + "AgtBusSignalGenerated" + vbNewLine
    Case AgtBusSignalProbed
      myString = myString + "AgtBusSignalProbed" + vbNewLine
      myString = myString + "  Channels=" + _
        myBusSignal.Channels + vbNewLine
      myString = myString + "  Polarity=" + _
        myBusSignal.Polarity + vbNewLine
      myString = myString + "  Activity=" + _
        myBusSignal.Activity + vbNewLine
    Case Else
      myString = myString + "Unknown" + vbNewLine
  End Select
Next

MsgBox "Bus/signal information: " + myString

```

Visual C++

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to display bus/signal
// information.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
//   - Execute File -> New
//   - Select the Projects tab
//   - Select "Win32 Console Application"
//   - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

```

```

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    printf("*** Main()\n");

    //
    // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
    //
    HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

    if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
    {
        try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
            _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
                                     // analysis system hostname.
            printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

            // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
            AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
                AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
            AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
                pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

            // Load the configuration file.
            _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
            printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
            pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

            // Get module whose bus/signal information will be displayed.
            _bstr_t moduleName = "MPC860 Demo Board";
            AgtLA::IModulePtr pModule = pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);

            // For each bus/signal, display a range of data.
            AgtLA::IBusSignalsPtr pBusSignals = pModule->GetBusSignals();
            for (long i = 0; i < pBusSignals->GetCount(); i++)
            {
                // Get the data for the bus/signal.
                AgtLA::IBusSignalPtr pBusSignal =
                    pModule->GetBusSignals()->GetItem(i);
                _bstr_t busSignal = pBusSignal->GetName();
                printf("Name: '%s'\n", (char*) busSignal);
                printf(" BitSize: '%d'\n", pBusSignal->GetBitSize());
                printf(" ByteSize: '%d'\n", pBusSignal->GetByteSize());
            }
        }
    }
}

```



```
switch(pBusSignal->GetBusSignalType())
{
case AgtLA::AgtBusSignalProbed:
{
printf(" Type: 'AgtBusSignalProbed'\n");
}
break;

case AgtLA::AgtBusSignalGenerated:
{
printf(" Type: 'AgtBusSignalGenerated'\n");
}
break;

case AgtLA::AgtBusSignalSampleNum:
{
printf(" Type: 'AgtBusSignalSampleNum'\n");
}
break;

case AgtLA::AgtBusSignalTime:
{
printf(" Type: 'AgtBusSignalTime'\n");
}

default:
break;

}
}
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
```

```

printf("  Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

static char errorStr[1024];
_bstr_t desc = error.Description();

if (desc.length() == 0)
{
  // Don't have a description string.
  strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
  int nLen = lstrlen(errorStr);

  // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
  if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
  {
    errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\\0';
  }
}
else
{
  strcpy(errorStr, desc);
}

printf("  Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

CompareWindow Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))] [Example (see [page 114](#))]

To Access

-

```

Dim variable As AgtLA.CompareWindow
Set variable = Window (see page 169)

```

Description

The **CompareWindow** object represents an instrument window that compares bus/signal data.

Methods

Method	Description
Execute (see page 187)	Executes the compare using the current options.

(Also Includes Window (see [page 169](#)) methods)

Properties

Property	Description
Options (see page 287)	Gets or sets the Compare window options.
SampleDifferences (see page 292)	Gets a collection of all the samples with differences found in the last comparison.

(Also Includes Window (see [page 169](#)) properties)

Connect Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))]

To Access

```
Dim variable As AgtLA.Connect
Set variable = CreateObject("AgtLA.Connect")
```

Methods

Method	Description
CopyFile (see page 181)	Copies a file to the instrument file system.
GetRemoteInfo (see page 213)	Gets the logic analyzer's remote user login and computer name.

Properties

Property	Description
Instrument (see page 281)	Gets the logic analyzer instrument object.

ConnectSystem Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))]

To Access

```
Dim variable As AgtLA.ConnectSystem
Set variable = CreateObject("AgtLA.ConnectSystem")
```

Methods

Method	Description
Connect (see page 181)	Connects to the remote logic analyzer system.
RecvFile (see page 236)	Copies a file from the remote logic analyzer system to your local system.
SendFile (see page 240)	Copies a file from your local system to the remote logic analyzer system.

Properties There are no properties.

Exerciser Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))]

To Access

```
Dim variable As AgtLA.Exerciser
Set variable = Module (see page 135)
```

Description The **Exerciser** object represents a hardware measurement module for sending defined stimulus to a DUT.

Since this object is derived from the Module (see [page 135](#)) object, a Set must be used to get to these specific methods and properties. For example:

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Get the Exerciser specific object.
Dim myExerciser As AgtLA.Exerciser
Set myExerciser = myInst.Modules(0)
```

Methods

The Exerciser object provides generic methods that accept command string parameters.

The object is currently used for sending D-PHY stimulus from the U4421A D-PHY Analyzer and Exerciser module to a D-PHY DUT.

For a detailed description of each of these methods and the XML format command string parameters that these methods accept, refer to the *Using COM Commands for U4421A Module* section in the *U4421A D-PHY Analyzer and Exerciser online help*.

Method	Description
ApplyToHardware(string cmd)	Applies the stimulus related settings loaded in the Setup dialog box to the stimulus hardware module.
ExecuteCommand(string cmd, out string result)	Loads the specified stimulus settings to the Setup dialog box of the hardware module in the Logic and Protocol Analyzer GUI. In addition, the command also immediately applies these settings to the hardware module even when the module is in the Running state. The command is useful for changing stimulus settings of the module at runtime and for inserting packets dynamically.
GetXmlFormat(string cmdKey, out string currentSettings)	Returns the XML command format for the given command name.

Method	Description
LoadExerciserParameters(string cmd, out string result)	Loads the stimulus related settings for the hardware module to the Setup dialog box of the module in the Logic and Protocol Analyzer GUI.
StartExerciser	Starts the transmission of stimulus from the hardware module to a DUT.
StopExerciser	Stops the transmission of stimulus from the hardware module to a DUT.

(Also Includes Module (see [page 135](#)) object methods)

FindResult Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))] [Example (see [page 193](#))]

- To Access**
- Window.Find(Event) (see [page 192](#))
 - Window.FindNext() (see [page 196](#))
 - Window.FindPrev() (see [page 197](#))

Methods There are no methods.

Properties

Property	Description
Found (see page 279)	Gets the found status.
OccurrencesFound (see page 286)	Gets the number of occurrences found.
SubrowFound (see page 297)	Gets the subrow number if found on a subrow.
TimeFound (see page 299)	Gets the time found as a double.
TimeFoundString (see page 300)	Gets the time found as a string.

- See Also**
- Find (see [page 192](#)) method
 - FindNext (see [page 196](#)) method
 - FindPrev (see [page 197](#)) method
 - GetDataByTime (see [page 201](#)) method

Frame Object

[Automation Home (see [page 3](#))] [Objects (see [page 109](#))]

- To Access**
- `Frames.Item` (see [page 282](#)) `IndexOrName`
 - `Frames` `IndexOrName`

Methods There are no methods.

Properties

Property	Description
<code>ComputerName</code> (see page 271)	Gets the computer name of the logic analyzer frame.
<code>Description</code> (see page 276)	Gets a description of the logic analyzer frame.
<code>IPAddress</code> (see page 281)	Gets the frame's IP address(es).
<code>TargetControlPort</code> (see page 298)	Gets or sets the target control port value.

- See Also**
- `Frames` (see [page 126](#)) object

Frames Object

[[Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#))] [[Objects](#) (see [page 109](#))]

- To Access**
- `Instrument.Frames` (see [page 279](#))

Methods There are no methods.

Properties

Property	Description
<code>_NewEnum</code> (see page 305)	Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of For Each ... Next.
<code>Count</code> (see page 272)	Gets the number of frames in the collection.
<code>Item</code> (see page 282)	Gets one of the frames in the collection given either an index, computer name, or IP address.

- See Also**
- `Frames` (see [page 279](#)) property

HDMIModule Object

[[Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#))] [[Objects](#) (see [page 109](#))] [[Example](#) (see [page 138](#))]

- To Access**
- ```
Dim variable As AgtLA.HDMIModule
Set variable = Module (see page 135)
```

**Description** The HDMIModule object represents a hardware module for testing HDMI devices.

Since this object is derived from the Module (see [page 135](#)) object, a Set must be used to get to these specific methods and properties. For example:

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Get the HDMIModule specific object.
Dim myHDMI As AgtLA.HDMIModule
Set myHDMI = myInst.Modules(0)
MsgBox "Number of lines in main sequence: " + myHDMI.NumLines
```

## Methods

| Method                                         | Description                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ExportCapture (see <a href="#">page 189</a> )  | Uploads the captured HDMI data from the memory of the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade to a .cap file.                            |
| GetBitmapFiles (see <a href="#">page 197</a> ) | Returns the names of any image files created in the last call to the StartEvaluate method.                                        |
| StartCapture (see <a href="#">page 247</a> )   | Starts capturing the HDMI data received from a HDMI source DUT.                                                                   |
| StartEvaluate (see <a href="#">page 247</a> )  | Starts the offline evaluation of the captured HDMI data uploaded in a .cap file.                                                  |
| StartGenerator (see <a href="#">page 248</a> ) | Starts the transmission of HDMI data from Agilent HDMI Tester hardware to a sink DUT.                                             |
| StopGenerator (see <a href="#">page 249</a> )  | Stops the transmission of HDMI data from Agilent HDMI Tester hardware to a sink DUT.                                              |
| WaitReady (see <a href="#">page 256</a> )      | Waits for the specified number of seconds for the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade to be ready for HDMI capture.                  |
| WriteEDID (see <a href="#">page 256</a> )      | Defines the EDID of the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade as per the EDID file that you specified as a parameter with this method. |

(Also Includes Module (see [page 135](#)) object methods)

## Instrument Object

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ]

- To Access**
- When using Visual Basic outside of the *Agilent Logic Analyzer* application:

```
Dim variable As AgtLA.Instrument
Set variable = Connect.Instrument (see page 281) HostNameOrIpAddress
```

- When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the online help):

```
AgtLA
```

**Methods**

| Method                         | Description                                                                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Close (see page 180)           | Closes the current configuration.                                                        |
| DeleteFile (see page 182)      | Deletes a file on the instrument file system.                                            |
| DoAction (see page 182)        | Execute a specific XML-based command action.                                             |
| DoCommands (see page 183)      | Execute a particular XML-based command.                                                  |
| Export (see page 187)          | Exports data to a file on the instrument file system.                                    |
| ExportEx (see page 189)        | Exports data to a file on the instrument file system.                                    |
| GetProbeByName (see page 209)  | Given a probe name, returns its corresponding probe object.                              |
| GetModuleByName (see page 205) | Given a module name, returns its corresponding hardware module object.                   |
| GetToolByName (see page 216)   | Given a tool name, returns its corresponding tool object.                                |
| GetWindowByName (see page 217) | Given a window name, returns its corresponding window object.                            |
| Import (see page 223)          | Imports data from a file located on the instrument file system.                          |
| ImportEx (see page 224)        | Imports data from a file located on the instrument file system into a particular module. |
| GoOffline (see page 218)       | Disconnects the user interface from the logic analyzer frame.                            |
| GoOnline (see page 222)        | Connects the user interface to a specific logic analyzer frame.                          |
| IsOnline (see page 226)        | Tells whether the user interface is connected to a logic analyzer frame.                 |
| New (see page 227)             | Creates a new instrument Overview.                                                       |
| Open (see page 227)            | Loads a previously saved configuration file on the instrument file system.               |
| PanelLock (see page 228)       | Disables user access to the instrument front panel or remote display.                    |



| Method                                              | Description                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PanelUnlock (see <a href="#">page 231</a> )         | Re-enables user access to the instrument front panel or remote display.              |
| QueryCommand (see <a href="#">page 232</a> )        | Query for XML-based commands.                                                        |
| Run (see <a href="#">page 239</a> )                 | Starts running all modules.                                                          |
| Save (see <a href="#">page 240</a> )                | Saves the current configuration to a file on the instrument file system.             |
| Stop (see <a href="#">page 248</a> )                | Stops all currently running modules.                                                 |
| VBADisplayHelpTopic (see <a href="#">page 250</a> ) | Displays the help page and topic for an installed VBA project.                       |
| VBARunMacro (see <a href="#">page 251</a> )         | Runs the specified VBA macro as if that macro was selected in the Macros dialog box. |
| VBARunRPICommand (see <a href="#">page 251</a> )    | Runs an ASCII RPI command in VBA.                                                    |
| WaitComplete (see <a href="#">page 252</a> )        | Waits until all module, tool, and viewer measurements are complete.                  |

## Properties

| Property                                           | Description                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Frames (see <a href="#">page 279</a> )             | Gets a collection of logic analyzer frames connected via the multiframe connector. |
| Markers (see <a href="#">page 283</a> )            | Gets a collection of all the markers in the instrument.                            |
| Model (see <a href="#">page 284</a> )              | Gets the model number.                                                             |
| Modules (see <a href="#">page 284</a> )            | Gets a collection of all the hardware modules in the instrument.                   |
| Overview (see <a href="#">page 287</a> )           | Gets the XML-format Overview window specification.                                 |
| PanelLocked (see <a href="#">page 288</a> )        | Indicates the front panel is locked. If locked, the message is returned.           |
| Probes (see <a href="#">page 290</a> )             | Gets a collection of all currently defined probes.                                 |
| RemoteComputerName (see <a href="#">page 290</a> ) | Gets or sets the remote computer name.                                             |
| RemoteUserName (see <a href="#">page 291</a> )     | Gets or sets the remote user login name.                                           |
| SelfTest (see <a href="#">page 293</a> )           | Gets the SelfTest object.                                                          |
| Status (see <a href="#">page 296</a> )             | Gets the status of all hardware modules.                                           |
| Tools (see <a href="#">page 300</a> )              | Gets a collection of all active software tools.                                    |
| VBAVersion (see <a href="#">page 303</a> )         | Gets the version number of VBA.                                                    |

| Property                                | Description                                     |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| VBE (see <a href="#">page 303</a> )     | Gets the VBE extensibility object.              |
| Version (see <a href="#">page 303</a> ) | Gets the version number of the system software. |
| Windows (see <a href="#">page 305</a> ) | Gets a collection of all active windows.        |

**See Also** • Instrument (see [page 281](#)) property

## Marker Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 131](#)) ]

**To Access** • Markers.Item (see [page 282](#)) IndexOrName  
 • Markers IndexOrName

**Methods** There are no methods.

### Properties

| Property                                        | Description                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Comments (see <a href="#">page 271</a> )        | Gets or sets the marker comments.         |
| Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> )            | Gets or sets the name of the marker.      |
| TextColor (see <a href="#">page 299</a> )       | Gets or sets the marker text color.       |
| BackgroundColor (see <a href="#">page 263</a> ) | Gets or sets the marker background color. |
| Position (see <a href="#">page 288</a> )        | Gets or sets the marker position.         |

**See Also** • Markers (see [page 130](#)) object

## Markers Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 131](#)) ]

**To Access** • Instrument.Markers (see [page 283](#))

### Methods

| Method                                 | Description                                                  |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Add (see <a href="#">page 177</a> )    | Adds a new marker to the collection using specific values.   |
| AddXML (see <a href="#">page 178</a> ) | Adds multiple markers to the collection using an XML string. |
| Remove (see <a href="#">page 236</a> ) | Removes a marker from the collection.                        |

| Method                                    | Description                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RemoveAll (see <a href="#">page 237</a> ) | Removes all markers from the collection.                          |
| RemoveXML (see <a href="#">page 237</a> ) | Removes multiple markers from the collection using an XML string. |

### Properties

| Property                                 | Description                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _NewEnum (see <a href="#">page 305</a> ) | Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of <b>For Each ... Next</b> . |
| Count (see <a href="#">page 272</a> )    | Gets the number of markers in the collection.                                    |
| Item (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )     | Gets one of the markers in the collection given either an index or name.         |

**Remarks** Window specific markers such as "Beginning of Data", "End of Data", and "Trigger" and markers with position other than by time are not part of the collection.

**See Also** • Markers (see [page 283](#)) property

### Markers Example

#### Visual Basic

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Add a marker and set its position.
myInst.Markers.Add "Loc4", , , 0.00000001

' Change a marker's position and color.
Dim myMarker As AgtLA.Marker
Set myMarker = myInst.Markers("Loc4")
myMarker.Position = 0.000000005
myMarker.BackgroundColor = &HFF00
myMarker.TextColor = &HFF

' Add multiple markers to the collection using an XML string.
myInst.Markers.AddXML "<Markers>" + _
 "<Marker Name='XML M1' Comments='My Marker' " + _
 "ForegroundColor='hff00ff' BackgroundColor='h00ffff' " + _
 "Position='10 ns' LockPosition='T' />" + _
 "<Marker Name='XML M2' ForegroundColor='hff00ff' " + _
```

```

 "BackgroundColor='h00ffff' Position='15 ns' " + _
 "LockPosition='F' />" + _
 "<Marker Name='XML M3' BackgroundColor='h00ffff' " + _
 "Position='20 ns' LockPosition='T' />" + _
 "<Marker Name='XML M4' Position='25 ns' LockPosition='F' />" + _
 "<Marker Name='XML M5' LockPosition='T' />" + _
 "<Marker Name='XML M6' />" + _
"</Markers>"

' Display all of the markers.
Dim myMarkerNames As String
For Each myMarker In myInst.Markers
 ' Add the marker name to the string.
 myMarkerNames = myMarkerNames + vbNewLine + myMarker.Name
Next
MsgBox "Marker names: " + myMarkerNames

' Remove a marker from the collection.
myInst.Markers.Remove "Loc4"

' Remove multiple markers from the collection using an XML string.
myInst.Markers.RemoveXML "<Markers>" + _
 "<Marker Name='XML M1' />" + _
 "<Marker Name='XML M3' />" + _
 "<Marker Name='XML M5' />" + _
"</Markers>"

' Remove all markers from the collection.
myInst.Markers.RemoveAll

```

**Visual C++**

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to set up markers.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.

```

```

//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

//
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
 pInst->Run(FALSE);
 pInst->WaitComplete(20);

 // Get the markers object.
 AgtLA::IMarkersPtr pMarkers = pInst->GetMarkers();

 // Add a marker and set its position.
 pMarkers->Add("Loc4", 0x000000, 0xffff00, 0.00000001);

 // Change a marker's position and color.
 AgtLA::IMarkerPtr pMarker = pMarkers->GetItem("Loc4");
 pMarker->PutPosition(0.000000005);
 pMarker->PutBackgroundColor(0xFF00);
 pMarker->PutTextColor(0xFF);

 // Add multiple markers to the collection using an XML string.
 _bstr_t myAddMarkers = "<Markers> \
 <Marker Name='XML M1' Comments='My Marker' \
 ForegroundColor='hff00ff' BackgroundColor='h00ffff' \
 Position='10 ns' LockPosition='T' /> \
 <Marker Name='XML M2' ForegroundColor='hff00ff' \
 BackgroundColor='h00ffff' Position='15 ns' \
 LockPosition='F' /> \
 <Marker Name='XML M3' BackgroundColor='h00ffff' \
 Position='20 ns' LockPosition='T' /> \
 <Marker Name='XML M4' Position='25 ns' \

```

```

 LockPosition='F' /> \
 <Marker Name='XML M5' LockPosition='T' /> \
 <Marker Name='XML M6' /> \
 </Markers>";
pMarkers->AddXML(myAddMarkers);

// Display all of the markers.
for (long i = 0; i < pMarkers->GetCount(); i++)
{
 pMarker = pMarkers->GetItem(i);
 _bstr_t name = pMarker->GetName();
 printf("Marker name = %s\n", (char*) name);
}

// Remove a marker from the collection.
pMarkers->Remove("Loc4");
// Remove multiple markers from the collection using an XML
// string.
_bstr_t myRemoveMarkers = "<Markers> \
 <Marker Name='XML M1' /> \
 <Marker Name='XML M3' /> \
 <Marker Name='XML M5' /> \
 </Markers>";
pMarkers->RemoveXML(myRemoveMarkers);

// Remove all markers from the collection.
pMarkers->RemoveAll();
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];

```

```

_bstr_t desc = error.Description();

if (desc.length() == 0)
{
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\\0';
 }
}
else
{
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
}

printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## Module Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

- To Access**
- Instrument.**GetModuleByName(Name)** (see [page 205](#))
  - Modules.**Item** (see [page 282](#)) IndexOrName
  - Modules IndexOrName

### Methods

| Method                                       | Description                                     |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| DoAction (see <a href="#">page 182</a> )     | Execute a specific XML-based command action.    |
| DoCommands (see <a href="#">page 183</a> )   | Execute a particular XML-based command.         |
| QueryCommand (see <a href="#">page 232</a> ) | Query for XML-based commands.                   |
| WaitComplete (see <a href="#">page 252</a> ) | Waits until the module's measurement completes. |

### Properties

| Property                                    | Description                                            |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| BusSignals (see <a href="#">page 266</a> )  | Gets a collection of the module's defined bus/signals. |
| Description (see <a href="#">page 276</a> ) | Gets a description of the module.                      |
| Frame (see <a href="#">page 279</a> )       | Gets the frame in which the module resides.            |
| Model (see <a href="#">page 284</a> )       | Gets the model number.                                 |

| Property                                      | Description                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> )          | Gets or sets the name of the module.            |
| RunningStatus (see <a href="#">page 291</a> ) | Gets the detailed running status of the module. |
| Slot (see <a href="#">page 294</a> )          | Gets the module's slot location in the frame.   |
| Status (see <a href="#">page 296</a> )        | Gets the status of the module.                  |
| StatusMsg (see <a href="#">page 297</a> )     | Gets the formatted status message.              |
| Type (see <a href="#">page 301</a> )          | Gets the specific module type.                  |

**See Also** • Modules (see [page 136](#)) object

## Modules Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**To Access** • Instrument.**Modules** (see [page 284](#))

**Methods** There are no methods.

### Properties

| Property                                 | Description                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _NewEnum (see <a href="#">page 305</a> ) | Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of <b>For Each ... Next</b> . |
| Count (see <a href="#">page 272</a> )    | Gets the number of modules in the collection.                                    |
| Item (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )     | Gets one of the modules in a collection given either a slot, index, or name.     |

**See Also** • Modules (see [page 284](#)) property  
 • Module (see [page 135](#)) object  
 • GetModuleByName (see [page 205](#)) method

## PattgenModule Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 138](#)) ]

**To Access** •

```
Dim variable As AgtLA.PattgenModule
Set variable = Module (see page 135)
```

**Description** The **PattgenModule** object represents a pattern generator hardware module.



Since this object is derived from the Module (see [page 135](#)) object, a Set must be used to get to these specific methods and properties. For example:

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Get the PattgenModule specific object.
Dim myPattgen As AgtLA.PattgenModule
Set myPattgen = myInst.Modules(0)
MsgBox "Number of lines in main sequence: " + myPattgen.NumLines
```

## Methods

| Method                                       | Description                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetLine (see <a href="#">page 203</a> )      | Gets an instruction or vector at line number.                       |
| GetLineLabel (see <a href="#">page 205</a> ) | Gets a vector's label value at line number.                         |
| InsertLine (see <a href="#">page 225</a> )   | Inserts a new instruction or vector after line number.              |
| RemoveLine (see <a href="#">page 237</a> )   | Removes the instruction or vector at line number.                   |
| Reset (see <a href="#">page 238</a> )        | Resets the current line number to the first line.                   |
| Resume (see <a href="#">page 238</a> )       | Resumes running the pattern generator from the current line number. |
| Run (see <a href="#">page 239</a> )          | Starts running the pattern generator.                               |
| SetLine (see <a href="#">page 241</a> )      | Sets an instruction or vector at line number.                       |
| SetLineLabel (see <a href="#">page 242</a> ) | Sets a vector's label value at line number.                         |
| Step (see <a href="#">page 248</a> )         | Steps the pattern generator from the current line number.           |
| Stop (see <a href="#">page 249</a> )         | Stops the pattern generator if it is currently running.             |

(Also Includes Module (see [page 135](#)) object methods)

## Properties

| Property                                 | Description                                    |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| NumLines (see <a href="#">page 286</a> ) | Gets the number of lines in the main sequence. |

(Also Includes Module (see [page 135](#)) object properties)

### PattgenModule Example

```

Visual Basic ' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
,
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Load the configuration file.
myInst.Open ("C:\LA\Configs\pattgen.ala")

' Get the PattgenModule specific object.
Dim moduleName As String
moduleName = "My 16720A-1"
Dim myPattgen As AgtLA.PattgenModule
Set myPattgen = myInst.GetModuleByName(moduleName)
MsgBox moduleName + " number of lines in main sequence: " + _
 Str(myPattgen.NumLines)

' Display the pattern generator instruction or vector
' at a particular line number.
Dim myInstructionOrVector As String
myInstructionOrVector = myPattgen.GetLine(24)
MsgBox moduleName + " instruction/vector at line 24: " + _
 myInstructionOrVector

' Set the instruction or vector at a line number.
myInstructionOrVector = "Break"
myPattgen.SetLine 30, myInstructionOrVector

' Display the pattern generator label value at a line number.
Dim myLineLabel As String
Dim myLabelValue As String
myLabelValue = myPattgen.GetLineLabel(24, "My Bus 1")
MsgBox moduleName + " My Bus 1 value at line 24: " + myLabelValue

' Set the label value at a line number.
myLabelValue = "haa"
myPattgen.SetLineLabel 27, "My Bus 1", myLabelValue
MsgBox moduleName + " My Bus 1 value set at line 27: " + myLabelValue

' Insert a new instruction or vector after a line number.
myPattgen.InsertLine 1, "Vector 'My Bus 1' = h11"
MsgBox moduleName + " line inserted after vector 1"

' Remove a range of lines.
myPattgen.RemoveLine ("5..12")
MsgBox moduleName + " vectors from lines 5 through 12 removed"

```

```
' Remove all lines.
myPattgen.RemoveLine ("All")
MsgBox moduleName + " all vectors removed"
```

**Visual C++**

```
//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to control a pattern
// generator module.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);
 }
 }
}
```

```

// Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

// Load the configuration file.
_bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\pattgen.ala";
printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

// Get the PattgenModule specific object.
_bstr_t moduleName = "My 16720A-1";
AgtLA::IPattgenModulePtr pPattgen =
 pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);

// Display the pattern generator instruction or vector
// at a particular line number.
_bstr_t myInstructionOrVector;
myInstructionOrVector = pPattgen->GetLine(24);
printf("%s instruction/vector at line 24 = '%s'\n",
 (char *) moduleName, (char*) myInstructionOrVector);

// Set the instruction or vector at a line number.
myInstructionOrVector = "Break";
pPattgen->SetLine(30, myInstructionOrVector);

// Display the pattern generator label value at a line number.
_bstr_t myLabelValue;
myLabelValue = pPattgen->GetLineLabel(24, "My Bus 1");
printf("%s My Bus 1 value at line 24 = '%s'\n",
 (char *) moduleName, (char*) myLabelValue);

// Set the label value at a line number.
myLabelValue = "haa";
pPattgen->SetLineLabel(27, "My Bus 1", myLabelValue);
printf("%s My Bus 1 value set at line 27 = '%s'\n",
 (char *) moduleName, (char*) myLabelValue);

// Insert a new instruction or vector after a line number.
pPattgen->InsertLine(1, "Vector 'My Bus 1' = h11");
printf("%s line inserted after vector 1\n",
 (char *) moduleName);

// Remove a range of lines.
pPattgen->RemoveLine("5..12");
printf("%s vectors from lines 5 through 12 removed\n",
 (char *) moduleName);

// Remove all lines.
pPattgen->RemoveLine("All");
printf("%s all vectors removed\n", (char *) moduleName);
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
}
}

```

```

 // Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 CoUninitialize();
 }
 else
 {
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
 }

 return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = lstrlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## Probe Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 142](#)) ]

- To Access**
- `Instrument.GetProbeByName(Name)` (see [page 209](#))
  - `Probes.Item` (see [page 282](#)) `IndexOrName`

- Probes IndexOrName

**Methods**

| Method                                       | Description                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| DoAction (see <a href="#">page 182</a> )     | Execute a specific XML-based command action. |
| DoCommands (see <a href="#">page 183</a> )   | Execute a particular XML-based command.      |
| QueryCommand (see <a href="#">page 232</a> ) | Query for XML-based commands.                |

**Properties**

| Property                             | Description                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) | Gets or sets the name of the probe. |
| Type (see <a href="#">page 301</a> ) | Gets the probe's type.              |

- See Also** • Probes (see [page 142](#)) object

**Probes Object**

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 142](#)) ]

- To Access** • Instrument.Probes (see [page 290](#))

**Methods** There are no methods.

**Properties**

| Property                                 | Description                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _NewEnum (see <a href="#">page 305</a> ) | Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of <b>For Each ... Next</b> . |
| Count (see <a href="#">page 272</a> )    | Gets the number of probes in the collection.                                     |
| Item (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )     | Gets one of the probes in the collection given either an index or name.          |

- See Also**
- Probes (see [page 290](#)) property
  - Probe (see [page 141](#)) object
  - GetProbeByName (see [page 209](#)) method

**Probes Example**

**Visual Basic**

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
```

```

' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Display all of the probe names.
Dim myProbeNames As String
Dim myProbe As AgtLA.Probe

For Each myProbe in myInst.Probes
 ' Add the probe's name to the string.
 myProbeNames = myProbeNames + vbNewLine + myProbe.Name
Next
MsgBox "Probe names: " + myProbeNames

```

**Visual C++**

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to display all the probe
// names.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");
}

```

```

//
// Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
//
HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
{
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Load the configuration file.
 _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\probes.ala";
 printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
 pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

 // Display all of the probe names.
 AgtLA::IProbesPtr pProbes = pInst->GetProbes();
 for (long i = 0; i < pProbes->GetCount(); i++)
 {
 AgtLA::IProbePtr pProbe = pProbes->GetItem(i);
 _bstr_t name = pProbe->GetName();
 printf("Probe name = %s\n", (char*) name);
 }
 }
 catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
 }

 // Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");
}

```



```

printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

static char errorStr[1024];
_bstr_t desc = error.Description();

if (desc.length() == 0)
{
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
}
else
{
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
}

printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## ProtocolWindow Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

### To Access

- 

```

Dim variable As AgtLA.ProtocolWindow
Set variable = Window (see page 169)

```

**Description** The **ProtocolWindow** object represents an output window for viewing protocol data from a serial analyzer.

### Methods

| Method                                                            | Description                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GetProtocolDataFields<br>(see <a href="#">page 209</a> )          | Gets the acquisition data for the fields displayed in the Protocol Viewer.                              |
| WriteProtocolDataFieldsTo<br>File (see <a href="#">page 257</a> ) | Writes the acquisition data displayed in various fields in the Protocol Viewer to a specified CSV file. |
| GetTriggerSampleNumber<br>(see <a href="#">page 216</a> )         | Gets the packet number and channel of the trigger packet.                                               |

(Also includes Window object's methods)

## SampleBusSignalData Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

**To Access** •

```
Dim variable As AgtLA.SampleBusSignalData
Set variable = BusSignalData (see page 113)
```

**Description** The **SampleBusSignalData** object represents the data associated with a bus/signal. The data can be uploaded using the methods `GetDataBySample` (see [page 198](#)) and `GetDataByTime` (see [page 201](#)).

Since this object is derived from the `BusSignalData` (see [page 113](#)) object, a `Set` must be used to get to these specific methods and properties. For example:

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Get the AnalyzerModule specific object.
Dim myData As AgtLA.SampleBusSignalData
Set myData = myInst.Modules(0).BusSignals(0).BusSignalData
MsgBox "Sample Range: " + myData.StartSample + ".." + myData.EndSample
```

**Methods**

| Method                                                          | Description                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>GetDataBySample</code> (see <a href="#">page 198</a> )    | Given a sample range, returns an array of data.                                                     |
| <code>GetDataByTime</code> (see <a href="#">page 201</a> )      | Given a time range, returns an array of data.                                                       |
| <code>GetNumSamples</code> (see <a href="#">page 208</a> )      | Given a range, returns the number of samples stored.                                                |
| <code>GetSampleNumByTime</code> (see <a href="#">page 214</a> ) | Gets the closest sample number corresponding to the time given.                                     |
| <code>GetTime</code> (see <a href="#">page 214</a> )            | Given a range, returns the time for this bus/signal in the format specified by the data type given. |

**Properties**

| Property                                    | Description                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| DataType (see <a href="#">page 276</a> )    | Gets the recommended bus/signal data type.                  |
| EndSample (see <a href="#">page 277</a> )   | Gets the data's ending sample number relative to trigger.   |
| EndTime (see <a href="#">page 278</a> )     | Gets the data's ending time relative to trigger.            |
| StartSample (see <a href="#">page 295</a> ) | Gets the data's starting sample number relative to trigger. |
| StartTime (see <a href="#">page 295</a> )   | Gets the data's starting time relative to trigger.          |

**SampleBusSignalData Example****Visual Basic**

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
myInst.Run
myInst.WaitComplete (20)

' Display all of the bus/signal data.
Dim myString As String
Dim printHeader As Boolean
Dim myBusSignals As AgtLA.BusSignals
Set myBusSignals = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").BusSignals
Dim myBusSignal As AgtLA.BusSignal
Dim myData As AgtLA.SampleBusSignalData

Dim myNumDataRows As Long
Dim myStartSample As Long
Dim myEndSample As Long
Dim i As Long

printHeader = True
myStartSample = -5 ' Sample range to upload.
myEndSample = 5

For Each myBusSignal In myBusSignals
 Set myData = myBusSignal.BusSignalData

 If printHeader = True Then
 myString = myString + "Sample range: " + _
 Str(myData.StartSample) + ".." + Str(myData.EndSample)
 myString = myString + ", Time range: " + _
```

```

 Str(myData.StartTime) + ".." + Str(myData.EndTime) + _
 vbNewLine
 printHeader = False
End If

' Print the bus/signal information.
myString = myString + vbNewLine + "Name: " + myBusSignal.Name
myString = myString + ", BitSize=" + Str(myBusSignal.BitSize) + _
 ", ByteSize=" + Str(myBusSignal.ByteSize) + vbNewLine

' Print the bus/signal data.
Select Case myBusSignal.BusSignalType
 Case AgtBusSignalSampleNum
 Dim lArray() As Long
 lArray = myData.GetDataBySample(myStartSample, myEndSample, _
 AgtDataLong, myNumDataRows)
 For i = 0 To myNumDataRows - 1
 myString = myString + Str(lArray(i)) + " "
 Next i
 Case AgtBusSignalTime
 Dim dArray() As Double
 dArray = myData.GetDataBySample(myStartSample, myEndSample, _
 AgtDataTime, myNumDataRows)
 For i = 0 To myNumDataRows - 1
 myString = myString + Str(dArray(i)) + " "
 Next i
 Case AgtBusSignalGenerated
 ' Decimal holds a maximum of 96 bits unsigned.
 Dim vArray As Variant
 vArray = myData.GetDataBySample(myStartSample, myEndSample, _
 AgtDataDecimal, myNumDataRows)
 For i = 0 To myNumDataRows - 1
 myString = myString + Str(vArray(i)) + " "
 Next i
 Case AgtBusSignalProbed
 ' Use the data type that is appropriate for your bus width:
 ' - AgtDataLong holds a maximum of 31 bits unsigned.
 ' - AgtDataDouble holds a maximum of 52 bits unsigned.
 ' - AgtDataDecimal holds a maximum of 96 bits unsigned.
 lArray = myData.GetDataBySample(myStartSample, myEndSample, _
 AgtDataLong, myNumDataRows)
 For i = 0 To myNumDataRows - 1
 myString = myString + Hex$(lArray(i)) + " "
 Next i
End Select
Next
MsgBox myString

```

**Visual C++**

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to display captured data.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab

```

```

// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

//
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayRawData(
 _bstr_t& busSignalName,
 _variant_t& rawDataArray,
 long numBytesPerRow);

void DisplayBusSignalData(
 _bstr_t& busSignalName,
 _variant_t& busSignalArray);

void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

//
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IIInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);
 }
 }
}

```

```

// Load the configuration file.
_bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

// Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
pInst->Run(FALSE);
pInst->WaitComplete(20);

// Get data from the Listing window.
_bstr_t windowName = "Listing-1";
AgtLA::IWindowPtr pWindow = pInst->GetWindowByName(windowName);

// For each bus/signal, display a range of data.
long start = -10;
long end = 10;
_variant_t data;
long numRowsRet;
long numBytesPerRow;
AgtLA::IBusSignalsPtr pBusSignals = pWindow->GetBusSignals();
printf("\n");
for (long i = 0; i < pBusSignals->GetCount(); i++)
{
 // Get the data for the bus/signal.
 AgtLA::IBusSignalPtr pBusSignal =
 pWindow->GetBusSignals()->GetItem(i);
 _bstr_t busSignal = pBusSignal->GetName();
 printf("Bus/signal: '%s'\n", (char*) busSignal);
 AgtLA::ISampleBusSignalDataPtr pSampleData =
 pBusSignal->GetBusSignalData();

 switch(pBusSignal->GetBusSignalType())
 {
 case AgtLA::AgtBusSignalProbed:
 {
 printf(" Type: 'AgtBusSignalProbed'\n");
 // "raw" and "long" formats supported.
 if (pBusSignal->GetBitSize() > 32) {
 data = pSampleData->GetDataBySample(start, end,
 AgtLA::AgtDataRaw, &numRowsRet);
 numBytesPerRow = pBusSignal->GetByteSize();
 printf(" Data type: 'AgtDataRaw' ");
 printf("(%d bytes/row)\n", numBytesPerRow);
 DisplayRawData(busSignal, data, numBytesPerRow);
 }
 else {
 data = pSampleData->GetDataBySample(start, end,
 AgtLA::AgtDataLong, &numRowsRet);
 printf(" Data type: 'AgtDataLong'\n");
 DisplayBusSignalData(busSignal, data);
 }
 }
 break;

 case AgtLA::AgtBusSignalGenerated:
 {
 printf(" Type: 'AgtBusSignalGenerated'\n");

```

```

 data = pSampleData->GetDataBySample(start, end,
 AgtLA::AgtDataStringHex, &numRowsRet);
 printf(" Data type: 'AgtDataStringHex'\n");
 DisplayBusSignalData(busSignal, data);
 }
 break;

case AgtLA::AgtBusSignalSampleNum:
 {
 printf(" Type: 'AgtBusSignalSampleNum'\n");
 data = pSampleData->GetDataBySample(start, end,
 AgtLA::AgtDataLong, &numRowsRet);
 printf(" Data type: 'AgtDataLong'\n");
 DisplayBusSignalData(busSignal, data);
 }
 break;

case AgtLA::AgtBusSignalTime:
 {
 printf(" Type: 'AgtBusSignalTime'\n");
 data = pSampleData->GetDataBySample(start, end,
 AgtLA::AgtDataTime, &numRowsRet);
 printf(" Data type: 'AgtDataTime'\n");
 DisplayBusSignalData(busSignal, data);
 }

 default:
 break;
 }
}
}
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the data in raw data format.
//
void DisplayRawData(_bstr_t& busSignalName,
 _variant_t& varArray,
 long numBytesPerRow)
{
 long numSamples;

```

```

long lBound;
HRESULT hr = SafeArrayGetLBound(varArray.parray, 1, &lBound);

if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
{
 long uBound;
 hr = SafeArrayGetUBound(varArray.parray, 1, &uBound);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_UI1 (unsigned char)\n");
 byte* pByteArray;
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(varArray.parray,
 (void**) &pByteArray);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 numSamples = (uBound - lBound + 1) / numBytesPerRow;
 byte* pByte = pByteArray;

 for (int i = 0; i < numSamples; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: ", i);

 for (int j = 0; j < numBytesPerRow; j++)
 {
 printf("%02x ", pByte[j]);
 }

 pByte += numBytesPerRow;
 printf("\n");
 }

 printf("\n");
 SafeArrayUnaccessData(varArray.parray);
 }
 }
}
}
}

```

```

//
//
// Displays bus/signal data in the given array.
//
void DisplayBusSignalData(_bstr_t& busSignalName,
 _variant_t& varArray)
{
 signed _int8* pArrayInt8 = NULL;
 unsigned _int8* pArrayUInt8 = NULL;
 signed _int16* pArrayInt16 = NULL;
 unsigned _int16* pArrayUInt16 = NULL;
 signed _int32* pArrayInt32 = NULL;
 unsigned _int32* pArrayUInt32 = NULL;
 signed _int64* pArrayInt64 = NULL;
 unsigned _int64* pArrayUInt64 = NULL;
 double* pArrayDouble = NULL;
}

```



```

BSTR* pArrayBstr = NULL;

SAFEARRAY* pdataArray = varArray.parray;

long lBound;
HRESULT hr = SafeArrayGetLBound(pdataArray, 1, &lBound);

if (FAILED(hr))
{
 printf("SafeArrayGetLBound failed\n");
}

long uBound;
hr = SafeArrayGetUBound(pdataArray, 1, &uBound);

if (FAILED(hr))
{
 printf("SafeArrayGetUBound failed\n");
}

long numSamples = uBound - lBound + 1;

switch (varArray.vt - VT_ARRAY)
{
case VT_I1:
 {
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_I1 (char)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pdataArray, (void**) &pArrayInt8);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %02cx\n", i, pArrayInt8[i]);
 }
 break;
 }

case VT_UI1:
 {
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_UI1 (unsigned char)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pdataArray, (void**) &pArrayUInt8);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %02cx\n", i, pArrayUInt8[i]);
 }
 break;
 }

case VT_I2:
 {
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_I2 (short)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pdataArray, (void**) &pArrayInt16);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %04hx\n", i, pArrayInt16[i]);
 }
 }
}

```

```

 break;
 }

case VT_UI2:
{
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_UI2 (unsigned short)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pDataArray, (void**) &pArrayUInt16);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %04hx\n", i, pArrayUInt16[i]);
 }
 break;
}

case VT_I4:
{
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_I4 (long)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pDataArray, (void**) &pArrayInt32);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %08lx\n", i, pArrayInt32[i]);
 }
 break;
}

case VT_UI4:
{
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_UI4 (unsigned long)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pDataArray, (void**) &pArrayUInt32);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %08lx\n", i, pArrayUInt32[i]);
 }
 break;
}

case VT_I8:
{
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_I8 (__int64)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pDataArray, (void**) &pArrayInt64);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %016I64x\n", i, pArrayInt64[i]);
 }
 break;
}

case VT_UI8:
{
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_UI8 (unsigned __int64)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pDataArray, (void**) &pArrayUInt64);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)

```

```

 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %016I64x\n", i, pArrayUInt64[i]);
 }
 break;
 }

case VT_R8:
 {
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_R8 (double)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pDataArray, (void**) &pArrayDouble);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %01e\n", i, pArrayDouble[i]);
 }
 break;
 }

case VT_BSTR:
 {
 printf(" Variant data format: VT_BSTR (_bstr_t)\n");
 hr = SafeArrayAccessData(pDataArray, (void**) &pArrayBstr);

 for (int i = lBound; i <= uBound; i++)
 {
 printf(" dataArray[%d]: %S\n", i, pArrayBstr[i]);
 }
 break;
 }

default:
 {
 printf(" Variant data format: unknown\n");
 hr = E_FAIL;
 break;
 }
}

if (FAILED(hr))
{
 printf("SafeArrayAccessData failed\n");
}

printf("\n");
SafeArrayUnaccessData(pDataArray);
}

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");
}

```

```

printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

static char errorStr[1024];
_bstr_t desc = error.Description();

if (desc.length() == 0)
{
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = lstrlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
}
else
{
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
}

printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

### SampleDifference Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 114](#)) ]

**To Access**

- SampleDifferences.Item (see [page 282](#)) IndexOrName
- SampleDifferences IndexOrName

**Methods** There are no methods.

**Properties**

| Property                                             | Description                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BusSignalDifferences (see <a href="#">page 266</a> ) | Gets a collection of all the buses/signals with differences for this sample. |
| SampleNum (see <a href="#">page 293</a> )            | Gets the sample number at which differences occurred.                        |

**See Also**

- SampleDifferences (see [page 156](#)) object

### SampleDifferences Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 114](#)) ]

**To Access**

- CompareWindow.SampleDifferences (see [page 292](#))

**Methods** There are no methods.

**Properties**

| Property                                 | Description                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _NewEnum (see <a href="#">page 305</a> ) | Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of <b>For Each ... Next</b> .                                        |
| Count (see <a href="#">page 272</a> )    | Gets the number of bus/signal differences in the collection.                                                            |
| Item (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )     | Given an index into the collection, gets a SampleDifference (see <a href="#">page 156</a> ) object from the collection. |

**See Also** • SampleDifferences (see [page 292](#)) property

## SelfTest Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 157](#)) ]

**To Access** • Instrument.**SelfTest** (see [page 293](#))

**Methods**

| Method                                  | Description                      |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| TestAll (see <a href="#">page 250</a> ) | Runs an instrument's self-tests. |

**Properties** There are no properties.

**See Also** • SelfTest (see [page 293](#)) property

### SelfTest Example

The following script runs all of the tests available on the target instrument:

```

Visual Basic Dim result As String
 result = theInstrument.SelfTest.TestAll()

Visual C++ //
 // This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to
 // use the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to run the logic
 // analysis system's self tests.
 //
 // This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
 // similar project:
 //
 // - Execute File -> New
 // - Select the Projects tab
 // - Select "Win32 Console Application"
 // - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
 //
 // To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path

```

```

// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

//
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

//
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "col-mil20"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IIInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Run the logic analysis system self tests and print the
 // results.
 AgtLA::ISelfTestPtr pSelfTest = pInst->GetSelfTest();
 _bstr_t testResults = pSelfTest->TestAll();
 printf("Self test results: %s\n", (char*) testResults);
 }
 catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
 }

 // Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 CoUninitialize();
 }
}

```

```

 }
 else
 {
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
 }

 return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## SerialModule Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

### To Access

```
Dim variable As AgtLA.SerialModule
Set variable = Module (see page 135)
```

**Description** The **SerialModule** object represents a hardware measurement module for viewing and analyzing serial data.

Since this object is derived from the Module (see [page 135](#)) object, a Set must be used to get to these specific methods and properties. For example:

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
,
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Get the SerialModule specific object.
Dim myAnalyzer As AgtLA.SerialModule
Set myAnalyzer = myInst.Modules(0)
MsgBox "Trigger: " + myAnalyzer.Trigger
```

**Methods**

| Method                                                              | Description                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">RecallTriggerByFile</a> (see <a href="#">page 235</a> ) | Loads a previously saved trigger file located on the instrument file system. |

(Also Includes Module (see [page 135](#)) object methods)

**Tool Object**

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 161](#)) ]

- To Access**
- Instrument.**GetToolByName**(Name) (see [page 216](#))
  - Tools.**Item** (see [page 282](#)) IndexOrName
  - Tools IndexOrName

**Methods**

| Method                                                       | Description                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">DoAction</a> (see <a href="#">page 182</a> )     | Execute a specific XML-based command action. |
| <a href="#">DoCommands</a> (see <a href="#">page 183</a> )   | Execute a particular XML-based command.      |
| <a href="#">QueryCommand</a> (see <a href="#">page 232</a> ) | Query for XML-based commands.                |



**Properties**

| Property                                   | Description                                          |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| BusSignals (see <a href="#">page 266</a> ) | Gets a collection of the tool's defined bus/signals. |
| Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> )       | Gets or sets the name of the tool.                   |
| Type (see <a href="#">page 301</a> )       | Gets the specific tool type.                         |

**See Also** • Tools (see [page 161](#)) object

**Tools Object**

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 161](#)) ]

**To Access** • Instrument.Tools (see [page 300](#))

**Methods** There are no methods.

**Properties**

| Property                                 | Description                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _NewEnum (see <a href="#">page 305</a> ) | Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of <b>For Each ... Next</b> . |
| Count (see <a href="#">page 272</a> )    | Gets the number of tools in the collection.                                      |
| Item (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )     | Gets one of the tools in the collection given either an index or name.           |

**See Also** • Tools (see [page 300](#)) property  
 • Tool (see [page 160](#)) object  
 • GetToolByName (see [page 216](#)) method

**Tools Example**

**Visual Basic**

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Display all of the tool names.
Dim myToolNames As String
Dim myTool As AgtLA.Tool
```

```

For Each myTool in myInst.Tools
 ' Add the tool's name to the string.
 myToolNames = myToolNames + vbNewLine + myTool.Name
Next
MsgBox "Tool names: " + myToolNames

' Get the MPC8XX Inverse Assembler tool; then,
' execute the QueryCommand.
Dim XMLCmdResponse As String
If myInst.GetToolByName("Motorola PowerQUICC (MPC8XX) Inverse " + _
 "Assembler-1").QueryCommand("GetProperties", XMLCmdResponse) _
 Then
 MsgBox "MPC8XX IA Properties: " + XMLCmdResponse
End If

```

**Visual C++**

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to display all the tool
// names and, with a specific tool, execute a QueryCommand to get the
// tool's properties.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //

```

```

// Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
//
HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
{
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Load the configuration file.
 _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
 printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
 pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

 // Display all of the tool names.
 AgtLA::IToolsPtr pTools = pInst->GetTools();
 for (long i = 0; i < pTools->GetCount(); i++)
 {
 AgtLA::IToolPtr pTool = pTools->GetItem(i);
 _bstr_t name = pTool->GetName();
 printf("Tool name = %s\n", (char*) name);
 }

 // Get the MPC8XX Inverse Assembler tool; then,
 // execute the QueryCommand.
 _bstr_t myTool =
 "Motorola PowerQUICC (MPC8XX) Inverse Assembler-1";
 AgtLA::IToolPtr pTool = pInst->GetToolByName(myTool);
 BSTR cmdResponseXML;
 if (pTool->QueryCommand("GetProperties", &cmdResponseXML)) {
 printf("MPC8XX IA Properties '%S'\n",
 (char*) cmdResponseXML);
 }
 SysFreeString(cmdResponseXML);
 }
 catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
 }

 // Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

```

```

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

### VbaViewChart Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**To Access** • VbaViewWindow.**Chart** (see [page 269](#))

**Description** The **VbaViewChart** object represents a chart in the VbaViewWindow.

**Methods**

| Method                               | Description      |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Draw (see <a href="#">page 187</a> ) | Draws the chart. |

**Properties**

| Property                                  | Description                             |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Axis (see <a href="#">page 262</a> )      | Gets the chart axis given an axis type. |
| ChartType (see <a href="#">page 269</a> ) | Gets or sets the chart type.            |
| Data (see <a href="#">page 276</a> )      | Gets the chart data.                    |
| HasLegend (see <a href="#">page 280</a> ) | Gets or sets if the legend is visible.  |
| HasTitle (see <a href="#">page 280</a> )  | Gets or sets if the title is visible.   |
| Legend (see <a href="#">page 283</a> )    | Gets the chart legend.                  |
| Title (see <a href="#">page 300</a> )     | Gets the title of the chart.            |

**See Also** • Chart (see [page 269](#)) property

**VbaViewChartAxis Object**

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**To Access** • VbaViewChart.Axis (see [page 262](#))

**Description** The **VbaViewChartAxis** object represents a chart in the VbaViewWindow.

**Methods** There are no methods.

**Properties**

| Property                                 | Description                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AxisBase (see <a href="#">page 262</a> ) | Gets or sets the chart axis base.                                                   |
| BitSize (see <a href="#">page 264</a> )  | Gets or sets the width of the data in bits. This is used to format the Axis values. |
| HasTitle (see <a href="#">page 280</a> ) | Gets or sets if the title is visible.                                               |
| Title (see <a href="#">page 300</a> )    | Gets the title of the axis.                                                         |

**See Also** • Axis (see [page 262](#)) property

**VbaViewChartData Object**

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**To Access** • VbaViewChart.Data (see [page 276](#))

**Description** The **VbaViewChartData** object represents the data in a VbaViewChart.

**Methods**

| Method                                          | Description                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AddPointArrays (see <a href="#">page 178</a> )  | Adds an array of points to the chart. This is only valid for chart types AgtChartTypeLine and AgtChartTypeXYScatter. |
| Clear (see <a href="#">page 179</a> )           | Clears all of the chart data.                                                                                        |
| GetGroupCaption (see <a href="#">page 202</a> ) | Gets the caption associated with a group (row).                                                                      |
| GetValueCaption (see <a href="#">page 217</a> ) | Gets the caption associated with all values at index (column).                                                       |
| SetGroupCaption (see <a href="#">page 241</a> ) | Sets the caption associated with a group (row).                                                                      |
| SetValue (see <a href="#">page 242</a> )        | Sets an individual value in the chart array.                                                                         |
| SetValueArray (see <a href="#">page 243</a> )   | Sets an array of values in the chart array starting at index 0.                                                      |
| SetValueCaption (see <a href="#">page 243</a> ) | Sets the caption associated with all values at index (column).                                                       |

**Properties** There are no properties.

**See Also** • Data (see [page 276](#)) property

**VbaViewChartFont Object**

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**To Access** • VbaViewChartTitle.**Font** (see [page 278](#))

**Description** The **VbaViewChartFont** object represents the font of a VbaViewChartTitle.

**Methods** There are no methods.

**Properties**

| Property                                 | Description                             |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Bold (see <a href="#">page 264</a> )     | Gets or sets the text thickness.        |
| Color (see <a href="#">page 270</a> )    | Gets or sets the text color.            |
| FaceName (see <a href="#">page 278</a> ) | Gets or sets the text face name string. |
| Size (see <a href="#">page 294</a> )     | Gets or sets the text size.             |

**See Also** • Font (see [page 278](#)) property

## VbaViewChartLegend Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**To Access** • VbaViewChart.Legend (see [page 283](#))

**Description** The **VbaViewChartLegend** object represents the legend in a VbaViewChart.

**Methods** There are no methods.

### Properties

| Property                                 | Description                             |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Position (see <a href="#">page 289</a> ) | Gets or sets the chart legend position. |

**See Also** • Legend (see [page 283](#)) property

## VbaViewChartTitle Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**To Access** • VbaViewChart.Title (see [page 300](#))

**Description** The **VbaViewChartTitle** object represents the title of a VbaViewChart.

**Methods** There are no methods.

### Properties

| Property                                | Description                           |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Caption (see <a href="#">page 267</a> ) | Gets or sets the chart title caption. |
| Font (see <a href="#">page 278</a> )    | Gets the chart title font.            |

**See Also** • Title (see [page 300](#)) property

## VbaViewWebBrowser Object

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 168](#)) ]

**To Access** • VbaViewWindow.WebBrowser (see [page 304](#))

**Description** The **VbaViewWebBrowser** object represents a web browser in the VbaViewWindow.

### Methods

| Method                                | Description                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Clear (see <a href="#">page 180</a> ) | Displays an empty web page. |

**Properties**

| Property                                   | Description                                |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| WebBrowser (see <a href="#">page 304</a> ) | Gets the contained IWebBrowser2 interface. |

**Requirements** • **Version** (see [page 64](#)): 3.20 or later.

**See Also** • WebBrowser (see [page 304](#)) property

**VbaViewWebBrowser Example**

```
Dim browser As SHDocVw.WebBrowser ' "Microsoft Internet Controls"
 ' reference.
Set browser = myVbaViewWindow.WebBrowser.WebBrowser

' Display the Agilent home page.
browser.Navigate ("http://www.agilent.com")

' You can optionally wait until the page is completely loaded.
While browser.readyState <> READYSTATE_COMPLETE
 DoEvents
Wend
```

**VbaViewWindow Object**

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**To Access**

```
Dim variable As AgtLA.VbaViewWindow
Set variable = Window (see page 169)
```

**Description** The **VbaViewWindow** object represents an output window for Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) programs.

**Methods**

| Method                                      | Description                                |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| ClearOutput (see <a href="#">page 180</a> ) | Clears the strings from the output window. |
| WriteOutput (see <a href="#">page 257</a> ) | Writes a string to the output window.      |

(Also Includes Window (see [page 169](#)) methods)



**Properties**

| Property                                   | Description                |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Chart (see <a href="#">page 269</a> )      | Gets the Chart view.       |
| WebBrowser (see <a href="#">page 304</a> ) | Gets the Web Browser view. |

(Also Includes Window (see [page 169](#)) properties)

**VbaViewWindow Examples**

For instructions on setting up VbaView window programs, see "Displaying Data in VbaView Windows" (in the online help).

**Window Object**

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 170](#)) ]

- To Access**
- Instrument.**GetWindowByName(Name)** (see [page 217](#))
  - Windows.**Item** (see [page 282](#)) IndexOrName
  - Windows IndexOrName

**Methods**

| Method                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DoAction (see <a href="#">page 182</a> )     | Execute a specific XML-based command action.                                                                                                                 |
| DoCommands (see <a href="#">page 183</a> )   | Execute a particular XML-based command.                                                                                                                      |
| Find (see <a href="#">page 192</a> )         | Finds a specified data event with optional occurrence and time duration.                                                                                     |
| FindNext (see <a href="#">page 196</a> )     | Finds the next event by searching forward from the last event found using the event specified by the last call to Find (see <a href="#">page 192</a> ).      |
| FindPrev (see <a href="#">page 197</a> )     | Finds the previous event by searching backward from the last event found using the event specified by the last call to Find (see <a href="#">page 192</a> ). |
| GoToPosition (see <a href="#">page 223</a> ) | Moves the center of the window to a new position.                                                                                                            |
| QueryCommand (see <a href="#">page 232</a> ) | Query for XML-based commands.                                                                                                                                |

**Properties**

| Property                                   | Description                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| BusSignals (see <a href="#">page 266</a> ) | Gets a collection of the window's defined bus/signals. |
| Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> )       | Gets or sets the name of the window.                   |
| Type (see <a href="#">page 301</a> )       | Gets the window's type.                                |

**See Also** • [Windows](#) (see [page 170](#)) object

**Windows Object**

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 170](#)) ]

**To Access** • [Instrument.Windows](#) (see [page 305](#))

**Methods** There are no methods.

**Properties**

| Property                                 | Description                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| _NewEnum (see <a href="#">page 305</a> ) | Used by Visual Basic to support the implementation of <b>For Each ... Next</b> . |
| Count (see <a href="#">page 272</a> )    | Gets the number of windows in the collection.                                    |
| Item (see <a href="#">page 282</a> )     | Gets one of the windows in the collection given either an index or name.         |

**See Also** • [Windows](#) (see [page 305](#)) property  
 • [Window](#) (see [page 169](#)) object  
 • [GetWindowByName](#) (see [page 217](#)) method

**Windows Example**

```

Visual Basic ' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Display all of the window names.
Dim myWindowNames As String
Dim myWindow As AgtLA.Window

```

```

For Each myWindow in myInst.Windows
 ' Add the window's name to the string.
 myWindowNames = myWindowNames + vbNewLine + myWindow.Name
Next
MsgBox "Window names: " + myWindowNames

' Get the compare window using the Windows default
' Item method, then execute the compare.
myInst.Windows("Compare-1").Execute

```

**Visual C++**

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to
// use the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to display all the
// window names and to perform an execute in the Compare window.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

///
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

///
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {

```

```

try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Load the configuration file.
 _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\\\LA\\\\Configs\\compare.ala";
 printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
 pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

 // Display all of the window names.
 AgtLA::IWindowsPtr pWindows = pInst->GetWindows();
 for (long i = 0; i < pWindows->GetCount(); i++)
 {
 AgtLA::IWindowPtr pWindow = pWindows->GetItem(i);
 _bstr_t name = pWindow->GetName();
 printf("Window name = %s\n", (char*) name);
 }

 // Get the Compare window, then execute the compare.
 AgtLA::ICompareWindowPtr pCompareWindow =
 pInst->GetWindowByName("Compare-1");
 _bstr_t myCompareOptions = "<Options ReferenceOffset='-2' \
 Range='M1..M2' MaxDifferences='0' />";
 pCompareWindow->PutOptions(myCompareOptions);
 pCompareWindow->Execute();
 printf("Compare executed using options '%s'\n",
 (char*) myCompareOptions);
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)

```

```
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}
```

## Methods

- Add Method (BusSignals Object) (see [page 176](#))
- Add Method (Markers Object) (see [page 177](#))
- AddXML Method (see [page 178](#))
- AddPointArrays Method (see [page 178](#))
- Clear Method (see [page 179](#)) (for VbaViewChartData object)
- Clear Method (see [page 180](#)) (for VbaViewWebBrowser object)
- ClearOutput Method (see [page 180](#))
- Close Method (see [page 180](#))
- Connect Method (see [page 181](#))
- CopyFile Method (see [page 181](#))
- DeleteFile Method (see [page 182](#))
- DoAction Method (see [page 182](#))
- DoCommands Method (see [page 183](#))
- Draw Method (see [page 187](#))
- Execute Method (see [page 187](#))
- Export Method (see [page 187](#))
- ExportCapture Method (see [page 189](#))
- ExportEx Method (see [page 189](#))
- Find Method (see [page 192](#))
- FindNext Method (see [page 196](#))
- FindPrev Method (see [page 197](#))
- GetBitmapFiles Method (see [page 197](#))
- GetDataBySample Method (see [page 198](#))
- GetDataByTime Method (see [page 201](#))
- GetGroupCaption Method (see [page 202](#))
- GetLine Method (see [page 203](#))
- GetLineLabel Method (see [page 205](#))
- GetModuleByName Method (see [page 205](#))
- GetNumSamples Method (see [page 208](#))
- GetProbeByName Method (see [page 209](#))
- GetProtocolDataFields Method (see [page 209](#))
- GetRawData Method (see [page 210](#))
- GetRawTimingZoomData Method (see [page 212](#))

- [GetRemoteInfo Method \(see page 213\)](#)
- [GetSampleNumByTime Method \(see page 214\)](#)
- [GetTime Method \(see page 214\)](#)
- [GetTMDSClockValue Method \(see page 215\)](#)
- [GetToolByName Method \(see page 216\)](#)
- [GetTriggerSampleNumber Method \(see page 216\)](#)
- [GetValueCaption Method \(see page 217\)](#)
- [GetWindowByName Method \(see page 217\)](#)
- [GoOffline Method \(see page 218\)](#)
- [GoOnline Method \(see page 222\)](#)
- [GoToPosition Method \(see page 223\)](#)
- [HPDReset Method \(see page 223\)](#)
- [Import Method \(see page 223\)](#)
- [ImportEx Method \(see page 224\)](#)
- [InsertLine Method \(see page 225\)](#)
- [IsOnline Method \(see page 226\)](#)
- [IsTimingZoom Method \(see page 226\)](#)
- [LEDRefresh Method \(see page 227\)](#)
- [New Method \(see page 227\)](#)
- [Open Method \(see page 227\)](#)
- [PanelLock Method \(see page 228\)](#)
- [PanelUnlock Method \(see page 231\)](#)
- [QueryCommand Method \(see page 232\)](#)
- [RecallTriggerByFile Method \(see page 235\)](#)
- [RecallTriggerByName Method \(see page 235\)](#)
- [RecvFile Method \(see page 236\)](#)
- [Remove Method \(BusSignals Object\) \(see page 236\)](#)
- [Remove Method \(Markers Object\) \(see page 236\)](#)
- [RemoveAll Method \(see page 237\)](#)
- [RemoveXML Method \(see page 237\)](#)
- [RemoveLine Method \(see page 237\)](#)
- [Reset Method \(see page 238\)](#)
- [Resume Method \(see page 238\)](#)
- [Run Method \(Instrument Object\) \(see page 239\)](#)
- [Run Method \(PattgenModule Object\) \(see page 239\)](#)

- Save Method (see [page 240](#))
- SendFile Method (see [page 240](#))
- SetGroupCaption Method (see [page 241](#))
- SetLine Method (see [page 241](#))
- SetLineLabel Method (see [page 242](#))
- SetValue Method (see [page 242](#))
- SetValueArray Method (see [page 243](#))
- SetValueCaption Method (see [page 243](#))
- SimpleTrigger Method (see [page 244](#))
- StartCapture Method (see [page 247](#))
- StartEvaluate Method (see [page 247](#))
- StartGenerator Method (see [page 248](#))
- Step Method (see [page 248](#))
- Stop Method (Instrument Object) (see [page 248](#))
- Stop Method (PattgenModule Object) (see [page 249](#))
- StopGenerator Method (see [page 249](#))
- TestAll Method (see [page 250](#))
- VBADisplayHelpTopic Method (see [page 250](#))
- VBARunMacro Method (see [page 251](#))
- VBARunRPICommand Method (see [page 251](#))
- WaitComplete Method (see [page 252](#))
- WaitReady Method (see [page 256](#))
- WriteEDID Method (see [page 256](#))
- WriteOutput Method (see [page 257](#))
- WriteProtocolDataFieldsToFile Method (see [page 257](#))

### Add Method (BusSignals Object)

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignals** (see [page 118](#)) object

**Description** Adds a BusSignal (see [page 112](#)) object to the BusSignals (see [page 118](#)) collection using specific values.

**VB Syntax** object.Add Name, Channels, [Polarity="+"]



| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>BusSignals</b> (see <a href="#">page 118</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Name       | A <b>String</b> containing the name of the bus/signal to be added.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Channels   | <p>A <b>String</b> containing <i>MultiplePodChannels</i> or the <b>String</b> "None" if no channels are assigned.</p> <p><b>MultiplePodChannels</b> contains a comma separated list of <i>PodChannels</i>.</p> <p><b>PodChannels</b> contains a <i>PodNumber</i> followed by the <b>String</b> "[" followed by a comma separated list of individual channel <i>Number(s)</i> and <i>NumberRange(s)</i> followed by the <b>String</b> "]".</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Pod channels normally are in MSB to LSB notation unless you are trying to reorder channels.</p> <p><b>NumberRange</b> contains a <i>Number</i> followed by the <b>String</b> ":" followed by a <i>Number</i>.</p> <p>PodChannels Example:<br/> Pod 1 [9 : 7 , 5 , 3 : 1] — this bus consists of 1 single channel <i>Number</i> and 2 <i>NumberRange</i>'s for a total of 7 channels. They are Pod 1[9], Pod 1[8], Pod 1[7], Pod 1[5], Pod 1[3], Pod 1[2], Pod 1[1].</p> <p>MultiplePodChannels Example:<br/> Pod 2 [3 , 1] , Pod 3 [10 , 5 : 3] — this bus consists of 3 single channel <i>Numbers</i> and 1 <i>NumberRange</i> for a total of 6 channels Pod 2[3], Pod 2[1], Pod 3[10], Pod 3[5], Pod 3[4], Pod 3[3].</p> |
| Polarity   | A <b>String</b> that is either "+" or "-". This parameter is optional and is "+" if not specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Add Method (Markers Object)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 131](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Markers** (see [page 130](#)) object

**Description** Adds a Marker (see [page 130](#)) object to the Markers (see [page 130](#)) collection using specific values.

**VB Syntax** object.Add Name, TextColor, BackgroundColor, Position

| Parameters | Definition                                                                               |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>Markers</b> (see <a href="#">page 130</a> ) object. |
| Name       | A <b>String</b> containing the name of the marker to be added.                           |
| TextColor  | A <b>Long</b> representing the color of the text.                                        |

| Parameters      | Definition                                                                                      |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BackgroundColor | A <b>Long</b> representing the color of the background.                                         |
| Position        | A <b>Double</b> that specifies the position of the marker (in seconds) relative to the trigger. |

## AddXML Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 131](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Markers** (see [page 130](#)) object

**Description** Adds multiple Marker (see [page 130](#)) objects to the Markers (see [page 130](#)) collection using an XML string.

**VB Syntax** object.AddXML XMLMarkers

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>Markers</b> (see <a href="#">page 130</a> ) object.                                         |
| XMLMarkers | An "XML format" (in the online help) <b>String</b> containing the markers to add (see "<Markers> element" (in the online help)). |

## AddPointArrays Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartData** (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Adds an array of points to the chart. This is only valid for chart types AgtChartTypeLine and AgtChartTypeXYScatter.

**VB Syntax** object.AddPointArrays XValueArray, YValueArray,  
[PointType=AgtDataPointTypeAutomatic],  
[PointSize=AgtDataPointSizeSmall]

| Parameters  | Definition                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object      | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartData (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |
| XValueArray | An array of <b>Variants</b> that are the X values to set in the chart.                     |
| YValueArray | An array of <b>Variants</b> that are the Y values to set in the chart.                     |

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                          |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PointType  | An <b>AgtDataPointType</b> enumerated type value that specifies the shape of the point. See the descriptions below. |
| PointSize  | An <b>AgtDataPointSize</b> enumerated type value that specifies the size of the point. See the descriptions below.  |

**Remarks** The **PointType** parameter can have the following values:

| AgtDataPointType               | Enum Value | Description |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| AgtDataPointTypeNone           | 1          |             |
| AgtDataPointTypeAutomatic      | 2          |             |
| AgtDataPointTypeSquare         | 3          |             |
| AgtDataPointTypeDiamond        | 4          |             |
| AgtDataPointTypeTriangle       | 5          |             |
| AgtDataPointTypeInvertTriangle | 6          |             |
| AgtDataPointTypeStar           | 7          |             |
| AgtDataPointTypeCircle         | 8          |             |

The **PointSize** parameter can have the following values:

| AgtDataPointSize       | Enum Value | Description |
|------------------------|------------|-------------|
| AgtDataPointSizeSmall  | 1          |             |
| AgtDataPointSizeMedium | 2          |             |
| AgtDataPointSizeLarge  | 3          |             |

### Clear Method (for VbaViewChartData object)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartData** (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Clears all of the chart data.

**VB Syntax** object.**Clear**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartData (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |

### Clear Method (for VbaViewWebBrowser object)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • VbaViewWebBrowser (see [page 167](#)) object

**Description** Displays an empty web page.

**VB Syntax** object.Clear

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewWebBrowser (see <a href="#">page 167</a> ) object. |

**Requirements** • Version (see [page 64](#)): 3.20 or later.

### ClearOutput Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • VbaViewWindow (see [page 168](#)) object

**Description** Clears the strings from the output window.

**VB Syntax** object.ClearOutput

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewWindow (see <a href="#">page 168</a> ) object. |

### Close Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • Instrument (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Closes the current configuration.

**VB Syntax** object.Close [SaveChanges=**False**] [SaveFileName=""] [SetupOnly=**False**]

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                                                       |
| SaveChanges  | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether changes to the configuration should be saved.                                                                                                                       |
| SaveFileName | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the file to which the configuration information should be saved.                                                                                                        |
| SetupOnly    | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether the configuration file contains captured data or just setup information: <b>True</b> – save only setup information. <b>False</b> – save data and setup information. |

## Connect Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **ConnectSystem** (see [page 123](#)) object

**Description** Connects to the remote logic analyzer system.

**VB Syntax** object.**Connect** [HostNameOrIpAddress=""]

| Parameters          | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object              | An expression that evaluates to a ConnectSystem (see <a href="#">page 123</a> ) object.                                                                                                            |
| HostNameOrIpAddress | A <b>String</b> that contains the hostname or IP address of the logic analyzer instrument or computer on which the <i>Agilent Logic Analyzer</i> application will run. This parameter is optional. |

**See Also** • [RecvFile](#) (see [page 236](#)) method  
• [SendFile](#) (see [page 240](#)) method

## CopyFile Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **Connect** (see [page 123](#)) object

**Description** Copies a file to the instrument file system.

The [Instrument](#) (see [page 281](#)) property must be called first to establish a connection to the logic analyzer to which the file will be copied.

**VB Syntax** object.**CopyFile** SrcFileName, DestFileName

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                        |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to a Connect (see <a href="#">page 123</a> ) object. |
| SrcFileName  | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the file on the local file system.            |
| DestFileName | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the file on the instrument file system.       |

**See Also** • Instrument (see [page 281](#)) property

### DeleteFile Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Deletes a file on the instrument file system.

**VB Syntax** object.DeleteFile FileName

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |
| FileName   | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the file on the instrument file system.           |

### DoAction Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object  
 • **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object  
 • **Probe** (see [page 141](#)) object  
 • **Tool** (see [page 160](#)) object  
 • **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object

**Description** Executes a specific command action.

**VB Syntax** object.DoAction Action, Parameters

| Parameters | Definition                                                                         |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the "Applies to" list above. |

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Action     | Name of the command to execute. For information about the XML-based actions supported by a tool, see the "Tool Control, COM Automation" topic in the tool's online help. |
| Parameters | Command parameters.                                                                                                                                                      |

**Return Value** A **Boolean** indicating whether the command was successful.

## DoCommands Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 184](#)) ]

- Applies To**
- **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object
  - **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object
  - **Probe** (see [page 141](#)) object
  - **Tool** (see [page 160](#)) object
  - **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object

**Description** Executes a particular XML-based command.

**VB Syntax** object.**DoCommands** XMLCommand

| Parameters | Definition                                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the "Applies to" list above.   |
| XMLCommand | An XML-format string that configures a module, tool, or window. See "Remarks" below. |

**Return Value** A **Boolean** indicating whether the command was successful.

**Remarks** The XMLCommand format is based on the object type:

| Object                                     | XMLCommand Format                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) | A string containing the XML format "<Configuration> element" (in the online help).                      |
| Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> )     | A string containing the XML format "<Module> element" (in the online help) (under Configuration Setup). |
| Probe (see <a href="#">page 141</a> )      | A string containing the XML format "<Probe> element" (in the online help) (under Configuration Setup).  |

|                                        |                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tool (see <a href="#">page 160</a> )   | A string containing the XML format "<Tool> element" (in the online help) (under Configuration Setup).   |
| Window (see <a href="#">page 169</a> ) | A string containing the XML format "<Window> element" (in the online help) (under Configuration Setup). |

### DoCommands Example

#### Visual Basic

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Get the MPC8XX Inverse Assembler tool.
Dim myTool As AgtLA.Tool
Set myTool = myInst.GetToolByName("Motorola PowerQUICC (MPC8XX) " + _
 "Inverse Assembler-1")

' Query for XML-based command.
Dim XMLCommand As String
If myTool.QueryCommand("GetProperties", XMLCommand) Then
 MsgBox "MPC8XX IA Properties: " + XMLCommand
End If

' Execute XML-based command.
If myTool.DoCommands(XMLCommand) Then
 MsgBox "MPC8XX IA DoCommands successful."
End If
```

#### Visual C++

```
//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to execute XML based
// commands.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
```



```

// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

///
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

///
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Load the configuration file.
 _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
 printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
 pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

 // Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
 pInst->Run(FALSE);
 pInst->WaitComplete(20);

 // Get the MPC8XX Inverse Assembler tool.
 _bstr_t myTool =
 "Motorola PowerQUICC (MPC8XX) Inverse Assembler-1";
 AgtLA::IToolPtr pTool = pInst->GetToolByName(myTool);

 // Query for XML-based command.
 BSTR commandXML;
 if (pTool->QueryCommand("GetProperties", &commandXML)) {
 printf("MPC8XX IA Properties '%S'\n", (char*) commandXML);
 }
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }

 // Execute XML based command.
 if (pTool->DoCommands((_bstr_t) commandXML)) {
 printf("MPC8XX IA DoCommands successful.\n");
 }

 SysFreeString(commandXML);
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }
}

```

```

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## Draw Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChart** (see [page 164](#)) object

**Description** Draws the chart.

**VB Syntax** object.**Draw**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                             |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChart (see <a href="#">page 164</a> ) object. |

## Execute Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 114](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **CompareWindow** (see [page 122](#)) object

**Description** Executes the compare using the current options.

**VB Syntax** object.**Execute**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a CompareWindow (see <a href="#">page 122</a> ) object. |

**See Also** • Differences (see [page 277](#)) property  
• SampleDifferences (see [page 292](#)) property

## Export Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Exports data to a file on the instrument file system.

**VB Syntax** object.**Export** ExportFileName SourceName [ExportRange=False] [StartRange] [EndRange]

| Parameters          | Definition                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object              | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                      |
| ExportFileName      | A <b>String</b> that contains the name of the file (on the instrument file system) to which data is exported.                                                              |
| SourceName          | A <b>String</b> that contains the name of the Module, Tool, or Window whose data will be exported.                                                                         |
| ExportRange         | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether a data range is used: <b>True</b> – StartRange and EndRange contain the data range to export. <b>False</b> – exports all the data. |
| StartRange EndRange | <b>Variants</b> specifying the data range (see <a href="#">page 188</a> ).                                                                                                 |

**Remarks** The file is stored onto a drive that is directly accessible by the instrument.

The file format is determined by the ExportFileName suffix. File names with the .csv suffix are either "Standard CSV text file" format or "Pattern Generator CSV text file" format, depending on the SourceName. File names with the .alb suffix are "Module binary file" format (and the SourceName must be a logic analyzer or import module).

The Export method does not support the "Module CSV text file" format. To export this file type, use the ExportEx (see [page 189](#)) method.

- See Also**
- ExportEx (see [page 189](#)) method
  - Import (see [page 223](#)) method
  - ImportEx (see [page 224](#)) method

**Data Ranges**

Data ranges are specified by **Variant** start and end parameters.

| For:           | Use the Variant Type:         |
|----------------|-------------------------------|
| sample numbers | <b>Integer</b> or <b>Long</b> |
| times          | <b>Double</b>                 |

In other words:

- To specify a range by sample numbers, use **Integer** or **Long** start and end parameters.
- To specify a range by time, use **Double** start and end parameters.

- See Also**
- Export (see [page 187](#)) method
  - GetNumSamples (see [page 208](#)) method

- GetTime (see [page 214](#)) method

## ExportCapture Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** **HDMIModule** (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Uploads the captured HDMI data from the memory of the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade to the .cap file that you specified as a parameter with this method.

**VB Syntax** object.ExportCapture ExportFileName

| Parameters     | Definition                                                                                                                |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object         | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object.                                     |
| ExportFileName | A string containing the full path and name of the capture (.cap) file in which you want to export the captured HDMI data. |

**Return Value** A Boolean indicating whether the command was successful.

## ExportEx Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Exports data to a file on the instrument file system.

**VB Syntax** object.**ExportEx** ExportFileName SourceName [ExportRange=False] [StartRange] [EndRange] [FileType=""] [FileOptions=""]

| Parameters     | Definition                                                                                                    |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object         | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                         |
| ExportFileName | A <b>String</b> that contains the name of the file (on the instrument file system) to which data is exported. |

| Parameters          | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SourceName          | <p>A <b>String</b> that contains the name of the Module, Tool, or Window whose data will be exported.</p> <p>When the "Module CSV text file" or "Module binary file" FileType is specified, the SourceName must be a logic analyzer or import module. Timing zoom data can be exported separately using the SourceName syntax of "&lt;module_name&gt;:TimingZoom", for example, "My 16950A-1:TimingZoom".</p> <p>When the "Pattern Generator CSV text file" FileType is specified, the SourceName must be a pattern generator module.</p> |
| ExportRange         | <p>A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether a data range is used: <b>True</b> – StartRange and EndRange contain the data range to export. <b>False</b> – exports all the data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| StartRange EndRange | <p><b>Variants</b> specifying the data range (see <a href="#">page 188</a>).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Parameters  | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FileType    | <p>A <b>String</b> that identifies the type of data you want to export. This is the same string that you see in the <i>Agilent Logic Analyzer</i> application's Export dialog:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Standard CSV text file"</li> <li>• "Module CSV text file"</li> <li>• "Module binary file"</li> <li>• "Pattern Generator CSV text file"</li> <li>• "16700 ASCII File Format"</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| FileOptions | <p>An XML format <b>String</b> that lets you specify export options (as you can with the <i>Agilent Logic Analyzer</i> application's Export dialog <b>Options...</b> button). For example:</p> <pre>&lt;Options   SeparationCharacters=', '   WriteLineNumberColumn='T'   LineNumberColumnName='Line Number'   IncludeHeader='T'   WriteFixedWidthColumns='F' /&gt;</pre> <p>The &lt;Options&gt; element attribute values can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SeparationCharacters — 'string'</li> <li>• WriteLineNumberColumn — 'F' (false) or 'T' (true)</li> <li>• LineNumberColumnName — 'string'</li> <li>• IncludeHeader — 'F' (false) or 'T' (true)</li> <li>• WriteFixedWidthColumns — 'F' (false) or 'T' (true)</li> </ul> <p>Certain file types support certain file options (as in the <i>Agilent Logic Analyzer</i> application):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Standard CSV text file" — SeparationCharacters, WriteLineNumberColumns, and LineNumberColumnName.</li> <li>• "Module CSV text file" — SeparationCharacters, WriteLineNumberColumns, LineNumberColumnName, and IncludeHeader.</li> <li>• "Module binary file" — IncludeHeader.</li> <li>• "Pattern Generator CSV text file" — SeparationCharacters.</li> <li>• "16700 ASCII File Format" — (none).</li> </ul> |

**Remarks** The file is stored onto a drive that is directly accessible by the instrument.

**See Also**

- Export (see [page 187](#)) method
- Import (see [page 223](#)) method
- ImportEx (see [page 224](#)) method

## Find Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 193](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object

**Description** Finds a specified data event with optional occurrence and time duration.

**VB Syntax** object.**Find** Event, [Occurrence=1], [Direction="F"], [From="Display Center"], [When="Present"], [Duration=""]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Window (see <a href="#">page 169</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Event      | A <b>String</b> containing the event to find. The event can be a simple string (see Event (see <a href="#">page 244</a> )) or, for more complex searches, an XML format string (see "<Event> element (under Find)" (in the online help)).                                                                                                  |
| Occurrence | A <b>Long</b> containing the number of occurrences of the Event parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Direction  | A <b>String</b> containing the direction to search. "F" searches forward, "B" searches backward.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| From       | A <b>String</b> containing the position to start searching. This can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Display Center"</li> <li>• "Beginning Of Data"</li> <li>• "End Of Data"</li> <li>• "Trigger"</li> <li>• Name of a currently defined marker.</li> </ul> Note that these strings are case-sensitive. |



| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| When       | <p>A <b>String</b> specifying a time duration or other operator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Present"</li> <li>• "Not Present"</li> <li>• "Present&gt;" (Duration must contain only one time value)</li> <li>• "Present&gt;=" (Duration must contain only one time value)</li> <li>• "Present&lt;" (Duration must contain only one time value)</li> <li>• "Present&lt;=" (Duration must contain only one time value)</li> <li>• "Present for Range" (Duration must contain a time range)</li> <li>• "Not In Range" (Duration must contain a time range)</li> <li>• "Entering"</li> <li>• "Exiting"</li> <li>• "Transitioning"</li> </ul> <p>Note that these strings are case-sensitive.</p>   |
| Duration   | <p>A <b>String</b> containing a time duration which is only valid for certain 'When' qualifiers above. The format of this string can be either a time value or time range value. A time range contains a time value followed by the string ".." followed by another time value. A time value contains a number followed by a time unit. A time unit can be any of the strings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ps" - picoseconds</li> <li>• "ns" - nanoseconds</li> <li>• "us" - microseconds</li> <li>• "ms" - milliseconds</li> <li>• "s" - seconds</li> <li>• "Gs" - gigaseconds</li> </ul> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1 ps"</li> <li>• "1ns..30ns"</li> </ul> |

**Return Value** A FindResult (see [page 125](#)) object containing the results of the find.

- See Also**
- FindNext (see [page 196](#)) method
  - FindPrev (see [page 197](#)) method
  - FindResult (see [page 125](#)) object

### Find Example

**Visual Basic**

```
Dim myWindow As Window
Set myWindow = myInst.Windows("Listing-1")

' Find using a simple event.
Dim myResult As FindResult
Set myResult = myWindow.Find("My Bus 1 = h55", 1, "F", _
 "Beginning Of Data")
If myResult.Found Then
 ' The event was found...
```

```

End If

' Find the same event using XML.
Dim myXMLevent As String
myXMLevent = "<Event>" + _
 "<BusSignal Name='My Bus 1' Operator='=' " + _
 "Value='h55' />" + _
 "</Event>"
Set myResult = myWindow.Find(myXMLevent, 1, "F", "Beginning Of Data")
If myResult.Found Then
 ' The event was found...
End If

```

**Visual C++**

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to find a specified data
// event.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

```

```

if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
{
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
 pInst->Run(FALSE);
 pInst->WaitComplete(20);

 // Get a specific window.
 _bstr_t myListing = "Listing-1";
 AgtLA::IWindowPtr pWindow = pInst->GetWindowByName(myListing);

 // Find using a simple event.
 _bstr_t myEvent = "My Bus 1 = h55";
 AgtLA::IFindResultPtr pFindResult = pWindow->Find(myEvent, 1,
 "F", "Beginning Of Data", "Present", "");
 if (pFindResult->GetFound()) {
 _bstr_t myTimeFound = pFindResult->GetTimeFoundString();
 printf("Event '%s' was found at '%s'.\n", (char*) myEvent,
 (char *) myTimeFound);
 }
 else {
 printf("Event '%s' was not found.\n", (char*) myEvent);
 }

 // Find the same event using XML.
 _bstr_t myXMLevent = "<Event><BusSignal Name='My Bus 1' \
 Operator='=' Value='h55' /></Event>";
 pFindResult = pWindow->Find(myXMLevent, 1, "F", \
 "Beginning Of Data", "Present", "");
 if (pFindResult->GetFound()) {
 _bstr_t myTimeFound = pFindResult->GetTimeFoundString();
 printf("XML event '%s' was found at '%s'.\n",
 (char*) myXMLevent, (char *) myTimeFound);
 }
 else {
 printf("XML event '%s' was not found.\n",
 (char*) myXMLevent);
 }
 }
 catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
 }

 // Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 CoUninitialize();
}

```

```

 else
 {
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
 }

 return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## FindNext Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 193](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object

**Description** Finds the next event by searching forward from the last event found using the event specified by the last call to Find (see [page 192](#)).

**VB Syntax** object.**FindNext**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Window (see <a href="#">page 169</a> ) object. |

**Return Value** A FindResult (see [page 125](#)) object containing the results of the find.

- See Also**
- FindResult (see [page 125](#)) object
  - Find (see [page 192](#)) method
  - FindPrev (see [page 197](#)) method

## FindPrev Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 193](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object

**Description** Finds the previous event by searching backward from the last event found using the event specified by the last call to Find (see [page 192](#)).

**VB Syntax** object.**FindPrev**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Window (see <a href="#">page 169</a> ) object. |

**Return Value** A FindResult (see [page 125](#)) object containing the results of the find.

- See Also**
- FindResult (see [page 125](#)) object
  - Find (see [page 192](#)) method
  - FindNext (see [page 196](#)) method

## GetBitmapFiles Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** **HDMIModule** (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Returns the names of any image files created in the last call to StartEvaluate(). The HDMI Source tests 7-23, 7-24, 7-27, 7-34, 7-38, and 7-40 can generate image files. Only one of these tests should be run per call to StartEvaluate(). The file names (in the order created) are returned in an XML string.

**VB Syntax** object.GetBitmapFiles

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Return Value** A String containing the names of the bitmap files generated by the HDMI source tests.

### GetDataBySample Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **SampleBusSignalData** (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Given a range, returns an array of acquired data. **GetDataBySample** returns the data within a trigger relative sample range.

#### NOTE

The data can only be returned when the hardware is stopped. Before calling this method, call the Instrument object's **WaitComplete** (see [page 252](#)) method to make sure the hardware is stopped.

**VB Syntax** object.**GetDataBySample** StartSample, EndSample, DataType, NumRowsRet

| Parameters  | Definition                                                                                                  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object      | An expression that evaluates to an SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object.              |
| StartSample | A <b>Long</b> containing the first sample to upload.                                                        |
| EndSample   | A <b>Long</b> containing the last sample to upload. EndSample must be greater than or equal to StartSample. |
| DataType    | Specifies the type of data to return. See DataTypes and Return Values (see <a href="#">page 199</a> ).      |

| Returns    | Definition                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NumRowsRet | A <b>Long</b> initialized by this method to the number of rows being returned in the array. |

**Return Values** See DataTypes and Return Values (see [page 199](#)).

**See Also**

- **GetDataByTime** (see [page 201](#)) method
- **StartSample** (see [page 295](#)) property
- **EndSample** (see [page 277](#)) property

- GetTime (see [page 214](#)) method

### DataTypes and Return Values

| AgtDataType      | Enum Value | Return Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AgtDataRaw       | &H0001 (1) | <p>Returns an array of <b>Bytes</b>. The total size of the array is NumRowsRet multiplied by the value in the BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a>) object's ByteSize (see <a href="#">page 267</a>) property. This can hold the maximum BusSignal size of 128 bits of unsigned data.</p> <p>This type is the most efficient in terms of bytes transferred. Using this type, only the smallest number of bytes needed to represent every channel in a bus/signal will be transferred. The bus/signal values are stored in the array from MSB to LSB.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| AgtDataDecimal   | &H0002 (2) | <p>Returns an array of <b>Variants</b>. The <b>Variant</b> contains a decimal data type that holds 96 bits of unsigned and signed integer data. Decimals are stored as 96-bit unsigned integers scaled by a variable power of 10. The power of 10 scaling factor specifies the number of digits to the right of the decimal point and ranges from 0 to 28. This data type can be used when the BusSignalType (see <a href="#">page 265</a>) property is <b>AgtBusSignalSampleNum</b>, when the GetTime (see <a href="#">page 214</a>) method is called, when the bus/signal is oscilloscope voltage data, or when the bus/signal you are getting data for is less than 96 bits wide, unsigned. No error is returned if the data is truncated.</p> |
| AgtDataLong      | &H0003 (3) | <p>Returns an array of <b>Longs</b>. This holds 31 bits of unsigned integer data and 32 bits of signed integer data. This data type can be used when the BusSignalType (see <a href="#">page 265</a>) property is <b>AgtBusSignalSampleNum</b> or when the bus/signal you are getting data for is less than 32 bits wide, unsigned. No error is returned if the data is truncated.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| AgtDataTime      | &H0004 (4) | <p>Returns an array of <b>Doubles</b>. This data type is only valid when the GetTime (see <a href="#">page 214</a>) method is called. You can also use <b>AgtDataDouble</b> and <b>AgtDataDecimal</b> to access time values as well.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| AgtDataStringDec | &H0005 (5) | <p>Returns an array of <b>Strings</b>, formatted in decimal.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

|                  |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AgtDataStringHex | &H0006 (6) | Returns an array of <b>Strings</b> , formatted in hexadecimal. When the GetTime (see <a href="#">page 214</a> ) method is called, the value is formatted as a hex string in units of 10**-24 seconds. When the bus/signal is oscilloscope voltage data, the value is formatted as a hex string in units of 10**-12 volts. In both cases, the string is an exact representation of the internal value; therefore, no information is lost.                                                                                      |
| AgtDataString    | &H0007 (7) | Returns an array of <b>Strings</b> using the default format.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| AgtDataDouble    | &H0008 (8) | Returns an array of <b>Doubles</b> . This holds 52 bits of unsigned integer data and 53 bits of signed integer data. This data type can be used when the BusSignalType (see <a href="#">page 265</a> ) property is <b>AgtBusSignalSampleNum</b> , when the GetTime (see <a href="#">page 214</a> ) method is called for any bus/signal, when the bus/signal is oscilloscope voltage data, or when the bus/signal you are getting data for is less than 52 bits wide, unsigned. No error is returned if the data is truncated. |

| OR'ed in AgtDataType | Enum Value | Return Value |
|----------------------|------------|--------------|
|----------------------|------------|--------------|



|                |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AgtDataSubrows | &H0100 (256) | <p>Returns an array of arrays of type specified by the lower 8 bits of <b>EnumValue</b>.</p> <p>For example, if the <b>EnumValue</b> is a bitwise OR of AgtDataString and AgtDataSubrows (see code examples below), an array of string arrays will be returned. This is used to return multiple rows of data per sample, for example, when an inverse assembler returns multiple rows of decoded strings per sample. If the sample does not contain subrows, the array for that sample will typically contain one value; however, when the BusSignalType (see <a href="#">page 265</a>) property is <b>AgtBusSignalGenerated</b>, there are cases when the array may be empty.</p> <pre>sArray() = GetDataBySample(0,10, AgtDataString Or AgtDataSubrows, numRowsRet) ' Visual Basic sArray = GetDataBySample(0,10, AgtDataString   AgtDataSubrows, numRowsRet); /* C/C++ */</pre> |
| AgtDataSigned  | &H0200 (512) | <p>Returns signed values of type specified by the lower 8 bits of <b>EnumValue</b>. This value is ignored for <b>EnumValueAgtDataRaw</b>.</p> <p>For example, if the <b>EnumValue</b> is a bitwise OR of AgtDataDouble and AgtDataSigned, each sample will be converted to a signed value and returned as an array of doubles.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## GetDataByTime Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **SampleBusSignalData** (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Given a range, returns an array of acquired data. **GetDataByTime** returns the data within a trigger relative time range.

### NOTE

The data can only be returned when the hardware is stopped. Before calling this method, call the Instrument object's **WaitComplete** (see [page 252](#)) method to make sure the hardware is stopped.

**VB Syntax** object.**GetDataByTime** StartTime, EndTime, DataType, NumRowsRet

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| StartTime  | A <b>Double</b> containing the starting time (in seconds) to upload. <b>Double</b> values can be expressed as mmmEeee or mmmDeee, in which mmm is the mantissa and eee is the exponent (a power of 10); for example, a StartTime value of 450E-9 is 450 nanoseconds. |
| EndTime    | A <b>Double</b> containing the ending time (in seconds) to upload. <b>EndTime</b> must be greater than or equal to <b>StartTime</b> .                                                                                                                                |
| DataType   | Specifies the type of data to return. See DataTypes and Return Values (see <a href="#">page 199</a> ).                                                                                                                                                               |

| Returns    | Definition                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NumRowsRet | A <b>Long</b> initialized by this method to the number of rows being returned in the array. |

**Return Values** See DataTypes and Return Values (see [page 199](#)).

- See Also**
- GetDataBySample (see [page 198](#)) method
  - StartTime (see [page 295](#)) property
  - EndTime (see [page 278](#)) property
  - GetTime (see [page 214](#)) method

### GetGroupCaption Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • VbaViewChartData (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Gets the caption associated with a group (row).

**VB Syntax** object.**GetGroupCaption** Group

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartData (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |
| Group      | A <b>Long</b> representing the group (row) on which to set the caption.                    |

**Return Value** A **String** containing the group caption.

- See Also**
- SetGroupCaption (see [page 241](#)) method

## GetLine Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 138](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Gets an instruction or vector at line number.

**VB Syntax** object.**GetLine** LineNumber

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object. |
| LineNumber | A <b>Long</b> representing the line number from which to get the instruction or vector. |

**Return Value** A **String** containing the InstructionOrVector (see [page 203](#)) at the specified line number.

**See Also** • SetLine (see [page 241](#)) method

## InstructionOrVector

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 138](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **GetLine** (see [page 203](#)) method  
 • **InsertLine** (see [page 225](#)) method  
 • **SetLine** (see [page 241](#)) method

**Description** An **InstructionOrVector** string contains a pattern generator instruction or vector.

**Syntax** The syntax is like the syntax used in the user-interface with the exception of Vectors. With vectors, a "label=value" syntax is used to lessen ambiguity. The syntax is as follows:

- Vector <label\_value>, <label\_value>, ...
- Start Loop Repeat <integer> [ times | time ]
- User-Defined Macro '<macro\_name>' (<parameter\_value>, <parameter\_value>, ...)
- Wait for External Event [ A | B | C | D ] { = ( [ <wait\_pattern> + <wait\_pattern> + ... | Any | None ] ) }
- Wait for Arm in from [ '<module\_name>' | 'External Trigger' ] [ , '<module\_name>' | 'External Trigger' ]\*

- Send Arm out to [ '<module\_name>' | 'External Trigger' ] [ , '<module\_name>' | 'External Trigger' ]\*
- Break

Where:

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <label_value>     | '<label_name>' = <value>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <parameter_value> | '<parameter_name>' = <value>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <wait_pattern>    | A 3-digit binary number as in the user-interface (for example, 001).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <module_name>     | The name of a module in the frame.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <value>           | <p>Values are formatted consistently with XML and COM number formatting. Numbers are case-insensitive and must contain a number base prefix:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• h — hexadecimal</li> <li>• o — octal</li> <li>• b — binary</li> <li>• d — decimal</li> </ul> <p>Numbers can optionally contain don't care symbols:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• X — don't care</li> </ul> <p>Some example values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• hfx</li> <li>• o72</li> <li>• b11110000</li> <li>• d24</li> <li>• b1111xxxx</li> </ul> |

**Unsupported Instructions**

The following instructions are not supported for inserting or modifying because they always exist within the main sequence or are implicitly created:

- Init Start
- Init End
- Main Start
- Main End
- End Loop

**Examples**

- Vector 'My Bus 1' = h1, 'My Bus 2' = h2, 'My Bus 3' = h3, 'My Bus 4' = h4, 'My Bus 5' = h5
- Start Loop Repeat 25 times
- User-Defined Macro 'My Macro 1' ("MyParam1"=11, "MyParam2"=22, "MyParam3"=33)
- Wait for External Event A = (000 + 001 + 010)

- Wait for Arm in from 'External Trigger', 'My 1674x/5x-1'
- Send Arm out to 'My 1674x/5x-1'
- Break

- See Also**
- `GetLine` (see [page 203](#)) method
  - `InsertLine` (see [page 225](#)) method
  - `SetLine` (see [page 241](#)) method

## GetLineLabel Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 138](#)) ]

**Applies To** • `PattgenModule` (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Gets a vector's label value at line number.

**VB Syntax** `object.GetLineLabel` LineNumber, LabelName

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                           |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <code>PattgenModule</code> (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object. |
| LineNumber | A <b>Long</b> representing the line number from which to get the instruction or vector.              |
| LabelName  | A <b>String</b> name of label whose value you wish to get.                                           |

**Return Value** A **String** containing the value of the label name.

- See Also**
- `SetLineLabel` (see [page 242](#)) method

## GetModuleByName Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 206](#)) ]

**Applies To** • `Instrument` (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Given a module name, returns its corresponding hardware module object.

**VB Syntax** `object.GetModuleByName` Name

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                    |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                         |
| Name       | A <b>String</b> containing the module's name as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property. |

**Return Value** A hardware Module (see [page 135](#)) object with the module name given.

- See Also**
- Modules (see [page 284](#)) property
  - Name (see [page 285](#)) property

### GetModuleByName Example

#### Visual Basic

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Get the module named "My 16910A-1".
Dim myModule As AgtLA.Module
Set myModule = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 16910A-1")

' Display the module status.
MsgBox "Module: " + myModule.Name + ", status: " + myModule.Status
```

#### Visual C++

```
//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to get a module by name
// and display its status.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
```

```

//
#include "stdafx.h"

///
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

///
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Get a specific analyzer module.
 _bstr_t moduleName = "My 16910A-1";
 AgtLA::IAnalyzerModulePtr pAnalyzer =
 pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);

 // Display the module status.
 _bstr_t name = pAnalyzer->GetName();
 _bstr_t status = pAnalyzer->GetStatus();
 printf("Module '%s', status '%s'.\n", (char*) name,
 (char*) status);
 }
 catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
 }

 // Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 CoUninitialize();
 }
 else

```

```

 {
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
 }

 return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## GetNumSamples Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **SampleBusSignalData** (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Given a range, returns the number of samples stored.



**NOTE**

The data can only be returned when the hardware is stopped. Before calling this method, call the Instrument object's **WaitComplete** (see [page 252](#)) method to make sure the hardware is stopped.

**VB Syntax** object.**GetNumSamples** [StartPosition], [EndPosition]

| Parameters                | Definition                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object                    | An expression that evaluates to an SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object.                                                        |
| StartPosition EndPosition | <b>Variants</b> specifying the data range (see <a href="#">page 188</a> ). <b>EndPosition</b> must be greater than or equal to <b>StartPosition</b> . |

**Return Values** A **Long** containing the number of samples in the range.

### GetProbeByName Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Given a probe name, returns the corresponding probe object.

**VB Syntax** object.**GetProbeByName** Name

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                   |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                        |
| Name       | A <b>String</b> containing the probe's name as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property. |

**Return Value** A Probe (see [page 141](#)) object with the name given.

- See Also**
- Probe (see [page 141](#)) object
  - Probes (see [page 142](#)) object
  - Instrument (see [page 127](#)) object
  - Name (see [page 285](#)) property

### GetProtocolDataFields Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **ProtocolWindow** object (see [page 145](#))

**Description** Gets the acquisition data for the fields displayed in the Protocol Viewer.

**VB Syntax** `object.GetProtocolDataFields start end channel success`

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a ProtocolWindow (see <a href="#">page 145</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| start      | A <b>VARIANT</b> which specifies the first packet in a range of packets for which the acquisition data is fetched. If <i>start</i> is an integer, then <i>start</i> is interpreted as the packet number for the first packet in the range. If <i>start</i> is a floating point number, then <i>start</i> is interpreted as the packet time of the first packet in the range.                                                                                                                                        |
| end        | A <b>VARIANT</b> which specifies the last packet in a range of packets for which the acquisition data is fetched. If <i>end</i> is an integer, then <i>end</i> is interpreted as the packet number for the last packet in the range. If <i>end</i> is a floating point number, then <i>end</i> is interpreted as the packet time for the last packet in the range.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> "start" and "end" must either be both integers (i.e. packets numbers) or be both floating point numbers (i.e. packet times). |
| channel    | A <b>string</b> which specifies the channel (or direction) of the sample numbers specified as the start and end parameters. channel is used only if start and end are integers representing packet numbers. channel is ignored if start and end are floating point numbers representing packet times.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| success    | A <b>VARIANT_BOOL</b> output parameter which returns VARIANT_TRUE or VARIANT_FALSE. VARIANT_TRUE means the operation was successful and the return string contains data. VARIANT_FALSE means an error occurred and the return string contains an error message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Remarks** GetProtocolDataFields returns a string that contains one or more lines. The first line in the string is a heading. Subsequent lines contain acquisition data. For each packet in the specified range of packets, there is one acquisition data line. Each data line contains a series of values separated by commas. This series of values is as per the fields displayed in the Packets pane of the Protocol Viewer. If you want to choose the fields that the method returns in a data line, you must insert, delete, or re-arrange the fields according to your requirements in the Packets pane of the Protocol Viewer.

### GetRawData Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object

**Description** Given a range, returns the raw analyzer data.

**NOTE**

The data can only be returned when the hardware is stopped. Before calling this method, call the Instrument object's **WaitComplete** (see [page 252](#)) method to make sure the hardware is stopped.

**VB Syntax** `object.GetRawData StartPosition, EndPosition, NumBytesPerRow, NumRowsRet`

| Parameters                | Definition                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object                    | An expression that evaluates to an AnalyzerModule (see <a href="#">page 110</a> ) object.                                                             |
| StartPosition EndPosition | <b>Variants</b> specifying the data range (see <a href="#">page 188</a> ). <b>EndPosition</b> must be greater than or equal to <b>StartPosition</b> . |

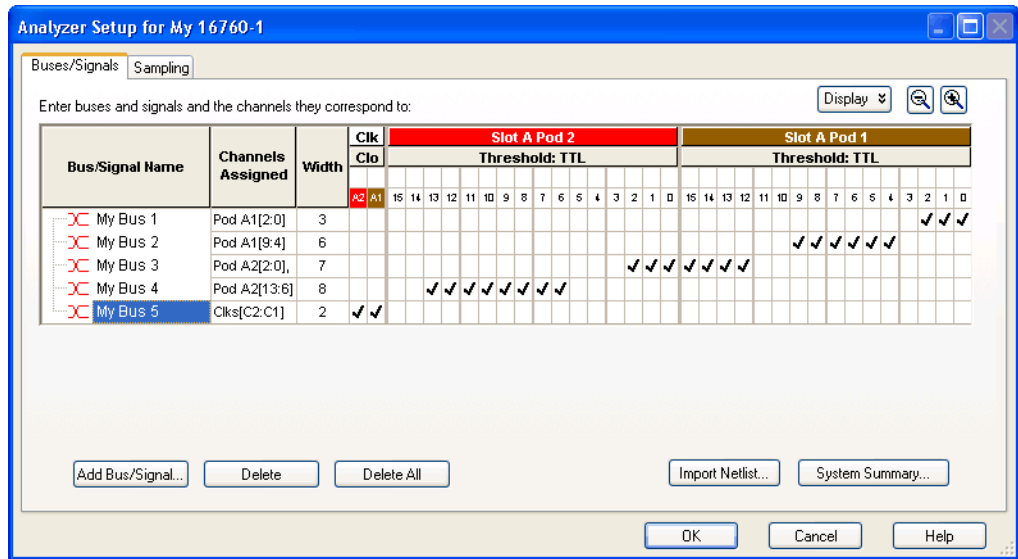
| Returns        | Definition                                                                                            |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NumBytesPerRow | A <b>Long</b> initialized by this method to the width of each sample row being returned in the array. |
| NumRowsRet     | A <b>Long</b> initialized by this method to the number of rows being returned in the array.           |

**Return Values** Returns a **Variant** array of **Bytes**. The total size of the array is NumRowsRet multiplied by NumBytesPerRow.

The data is returned in the following format (which is reversed from the byte order that appears in the Buses/Signals Setup dialog):

Pod 1, Pod 2, Pod 3, ..., Clock

For example, if the logic analyzer has two pods:



The data would be stored in array like:

```
Pod 1 Pod 1 Pod 2 Pod 2 Clocks
 7..0 15..8 7..0 15..8 1..0

array[0] array[1] array[2] array[3] array[4]
```

The Clock bytes are rounded up to the nearest byte; for example, if there are 10 clock channels, the data is stored in two bytes.

**See Also** • [GetRawTimingZoomData](#) (see [page 212](#)) method

### GetRawTimingZoomData Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • [AnalyzerModule](#) (see [page 110](#)) object

**Description** Given a range, returns the raw analyzer timing zoom data.

**NOTE**

The data can only be returned when the hardware is stopped. Before calling this method, call the Instrument object's **WaitComplete** (see [page 252](#)) method to make sure the hardware is stopped.

**VB Syntax** `object.GetRawTimingZoomData StartPosition, EndPosition, NumBytesPerRow, NumRowsRet`

| Parameters                | Definition                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object                    | An expression that evaluates to an AnalyzerModule (see <a href="#">page 110</a> ) object.                                                             |
| StartPosition EndPosition | <b>Variants</b> specifying the data range (see <a href="#">page 188</a> ). <b>EndPosition</b> must be greater than or equal to <b>StartPosition</b> . |

| Returns        | Definition                                                                                            |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NumBytesPerRow | A <b>Long</b> initialized by this method to the width of each sample row being returned in the array. |
| NumRowsRet     | A <b>Long</b> initialized by this method to the number of rows being returned in the array.           |

**Return Values** Returns an array of **Bytes**. The total size of the array is NumRowsRet multiplied by NumBytesPerRow.

The data is returned in the following format (which is reversed from the bit order that appears in the Buses/Signals Setup dialog):

Pod 1, Pod 2, Pod 3, ..., Clock

The Clock bytes are rounded up to the nearest byte; for example, if there are 10 clock channels, the data is stored in two bytes.

**See Also** • [GetRawData](#) (see [page 210](#)) method

## GetRemoteInfo Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • [Connect](#) (see [page 123](#)) object

**Description** Gets the logic analyzer's remote user login and computer name.

This method gives you information about who is remotely connected via COM to the logic analyzer. This is a passive interrogation and does not modify the current values returned by RemoteComputerName (see [page 290](#)) and RemoteUserName (see [page 291](#)).

**VB Syntax** object.**GetRemoteInfo** HostNameOrIPAddress, RemoteUserName, RemoteComputerName

| Parameters          | Definition                                                                        |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object              | An expression that evaluates to a Connect (see <a href="#">page 123</a> ) object. |
| HostNameOrIPAddress | A <b>String</b> that is the hostname or IP address of the logic analyzer.         |

| Returns            | Definition                                          |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| RemoteUserName     | A <b>String</b> that is the remote user login name. |
| RemoteComputerName | A <b>String</b> that is the remote computer name.   |

- See Also**
- RemoteComputerName (see [page 290](#)) property
  - RemoteUserName (see [page 291](#)) property

### GetSampleNumByTime Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

- Applies To**
- **SampleBusSignalData** (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Gets the closest sample number corresponding to the time given.

**NOTE**

The sample number can only be returned when the hardware is stopped. Before calling this method, call the Instrument object's **WaitComplete** (see [page 252](#)) method to make sure the hardware is stopped.

**VB Syntax** object.**GetSampleNumByTime** Time

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an <b>SampleBusSignalData</b> (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Time       | A <b>Double</b> containing the time that you want to get the sample number for.<br><b>Double</b> values can be expressed as mmmEeee or mmmDeee, in which mmm is the mantissa and eee is the exponent (a power of 10); for example, a Time value of 450E-9 is 450 nanoseconds. |

**Return Values** A **Long** containing the sample number.

### GetTime Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

- Applies To**
- **SampleBusSignalData** (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Given a range, returns the time for this bus/signal in the format specified by the data type given. **GetTime** gets the time values for the specific bus/signal.

**NOTE**

The time can only be returned when the hardware is stopped. Before calling this method, call the Instrument object's **WaitComplete** (see [page 252](#)) method to make sure the hardware is stopped.

**VB Syntax** object.**GetTime** StartPosition, EndPosition, DataType, NumRowsRet

| Parameters                | Definition                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object                    | An expression that evaluates to an SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object.                                                        |
| StartPosition EndPosition | <b>Variants</b> specifying the data range (see <a href="#">page 188</a> ). <b>EndPosition</b> must be greater than or equal to <b>StartPosition</b> . |
| DataType                  | Specifies the type of data to return. See DataTypes and Return Values (see <a href="#">page 199</a> ).                                                |

| Returns    | Definition                                                                                          |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NumRowsRet | A <b>Variant</b> initialized by this method to the number of rows being returned in the time array. |

**Return Values** See DataTypes and Return Values (see [page 199](#)).

- See Also**
- GetDataByTime (see [page 201](#)) method
  - GetDataBySample (see [page 198](#)) method

## GetTMDSClockValue Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** **HDMIModule** (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Some HDMI source tests such as 7-25 and 7-29 require you to specify the TMDS Clock frequency while running these tests. The GetTMDSClockValue method returns the currently detected TMDS clock frequency as displayed in the Detected TMDS Clock field in the Capture Setup tab of Logic and Protocol Analyzer GUI. You can use the returned value to input the clock frequency into the HDMI Evaluator software.

**VB Syntax** object.GetTMDSClockValue

| Parameters | Definition                                                                 |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to the object in the "Applies to" list above. |

**Return Value** A String containing the currently detected TMDS clock frequency value.

### GetToolByName Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Given a tool name, returns its corresponding tool object.

**VB Syntax** object.**GetToolByName** Name

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                  |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                       |
| Name       | A <b>String</b> containing the tool's name as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property. |

**Return Value** A Tool (see [page 160](#)) object with the tool name given.

- See Also**
- Tools (see [page 300](#)) property
  - Name (see [page 285](#)) property

### GetTriggerSampleNumber Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **ProtocolWindow** (see [page 145](#)) object

**Description** Gets the packet number and channel of the trigger packet.

**VB Syntax** object.**GetTriggerSampleNumber** success PacketNumber

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to a ProtocolWindow (see <a href="#">page 145</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| success      | A <b>VARIANT_BOOL</b> output parameter which returns VARIANT_TRUE or VARIANT_FALSE. VARIANT_TRUE means the operation was successful and the return string contains the channel name. VARIANT_FALSE means an error occurred and the return string contains an error message. |
| PacketNumber | An <b>integer</b> output parameter which returns the packet number of the trigger packet.                                                                                                                                                                                   |

- See Also**
- GetProtocolDataFields (see [page 209](#)) method



## GetValueCaption Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • VbaViewChartData (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Gets the caption associated with all values at index (column).

**VB Syntax** object.GetValueCaption Index

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartData (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |
| Index      | A <b>Long</b> representing the index (column) from which to get the caption.               |

**Return Value** A **String** containing the value caption.

**See Also** • SetValueCaption (see [page 243](#)) method

## GetWindowByName Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • Instrument (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Given a window name, returns the corresponding window object.

**VB Syntax** object.GetWindowByName Name

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                    |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                         |
| Name       | A <b>String</b> containing the window's name as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property. |

**Return Value** A Window (see [page 169](#)) object with the tool name given.

**See Also**

- Window (see [page 169](#)) object
- Windows (see [page 170](#)) object
- Instrument (see [page 127](#)) object
- Name (see [page 285](#)) property

## GoOffline Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 218](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Disconnects the user interface from the logic analyzer frame.

**VB Syntax** object.GoOffline

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**See Also**

- GoOnline (see [page 222](#)) method
- IsOnline (see [page 226](#)) method

### GoOffline Example

**Visual Basic** Option Explicit ' Must define all variables.

```

Sub Main()

' Define the logic analysis systems being used.
Dim myFirstLAS As String
Dim mySecondLAS As String
myFirstLAS = "mtx33"
mySecondLAS = "col-mil20"

' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.

Dim myConnect As AgtLA.Connect
Dim myInst As AgtLA.Instrument
Set myConnect = CreateObject("AgtLA.Connect")
Set myInst = myConnect.Instrument(myFirstLAS)

' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, comment out
' the preceding four lines; then, substitute "myInst" with
' "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Display whether the instrument is offline or online.
DisplayConnected myInst, myFirstLAS

' Go offline.

```

```

myInst.GoOffline
DisplayConnected myInst, myFirstLAS

' Go online to second logic analysis system.
myInst.GoOnline (mySecondLAS)
DisplayConnected myInst, myFirstLAS

' Go offline.
myInst.GoOffline
DisplayConnected myInst, myFirstLAS

' Go online to first logic analysis system.
myInst.GoOnline (myFirstLAS)
DisplayConnected myInst, myFirstLAS

End Sub

Private Sub DisplayConnected(inst As AgtLA.Instrument, system As String)

 Dim connectedTo As String
 If inst.IsOnline(connectedTo) Then
 MsgBox "LA system: " + system + ", is online, connected to: " + _
 connectedTo
 Else
 MsgBox "LA system: " + system + ", is offline."
 End If

End Sub

```

**Visual C++**

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to take a logic analysis
// system offline and then go back online again.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the logic analysis systems to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.

```

```

//
void DisplayConnected(
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst,
 _bstr_t system);

void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

//
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t myFirstLAS = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your first logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 _bstr_t mySecondLAS = "col-mil20"; // TODO, use your second
 // logic analysis system
 // hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) myFirstLAS);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(myFirstLAS);

 // Display whether the instrument is offline or online.
 DisplayConnected(pInst, myFirstLAS);

 // Go offline.
 pInst->GoOffline();
 DisplayConnected(pInst, myFirstLAS);

 // Go online to second logic analysis system.
 pInst->GoOnline(mySecondLAS, 1, FALSE, "", FALSE);
 DisplayConnected(pInst, myFirstLAS);

 // Go offline.
 pInst->GoOffline();
 DisplayConnected(pInst, myFirstLAS);

 // Go online to first logic analysis system.
 pInst->GoOnline(myFirstLAS, 1, FALSE, "", FALSE);
 DisplayConnected(pInst, myFirstLAS);

 }
 }
}

```

```

 catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
 }

 // Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 CoUninitialize();
 }
 else
 {
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
 }

 return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays whether a logic analysis system is offline or online,
// and if online the system it is connected to.
//
void DisplayConnected(
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst,
 _bstr_t system)
{
 printf("*** DisplayConnected()\n");

 BSTR connectedTo;
 if (pInst->IsOnline(&connectedTo)) {
 printf("LA system '%s', is online, connected to '%S'.\n",
 (char*) system, (char*) connectedTo);
 }
 else {
 printf("LA system '%s', is offline.\n", (char*) system);
 }
 SysFreeString(connectedTo);
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {

```

```

// Don't have a description string.
strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

// Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
{
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\\0';
}
}
else
{
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
}

printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

### GoOnline Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 218](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Connects the user interface to a specific logic analyzer frame. The frame is locked to this user interface until it is released by calling the GoOffline (see [page 218](#)) method.

**VB Syntax** object.**GoOnline** [ComputerNameOrIPAddress=""] [FrameNumber=1] [SaveChanges=**False**] [SaveFileName=""] [SetupOnly=**False**]

| Parameters                | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object                    | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                          |
| ComputerNameOrIPAddresses | A <b>String</b> containing the frame's computer host name as defined by the ComputerName (see <a href="#">page 271</a> ) property or IP address as defined by the IPAddress (see <a href="#">page 281</a> ) property.                          |
| FrameNumber               | A <b>Long</b> that specifies the number of the frame to connect to in a multiframe configuration.                                                                                                                                              |
| SaveChanges               | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether changes to the current configuration should be saved.                                                                                                                                                  |
| SaveFileName              | A <b>String</b> containing the name of the file to which current configuration information should be saved.                                                                                                                                    |
| SetupOnly                 | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether the file to which the current configuration will be saved contains captured data or just setup information: <b>True</b> – save only setup information. <b>False</b> – save data and setup information. |

- See Also**
- GoOffline (see [page 218](#)) method
  - IsOnline (see [page 226](#)) method

## GoToPosition Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object

**Description** Moves the center of the window to a new position.

**VB Syntax** object.GoToPosition Position

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                             |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Window (see <a href="#">page 169</a> ) object.                                                                       |
| Position   | A <b>Variant</b> that specifies the time of the sample to be placed at the center of the window. For time values, use the variant type <b>Double</b> . |

## HPDReset Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** **HDMIModule** (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Forces the emulation of the Hot Plug Detect mechanism. On executing this command, DUT reperforms the initialization sequence without going through the Hot Plug Detect with U4998A. This is particularly useful in instances such as forcing the DUT to read the updated or changed EDID block of U4998A as a part of the initialization sequence. DUT reads the EDID block of U4998A immediately on getting connected. If you have updated the EDID block after connection, then executing this command before starting the capture can serve the purpose of forcing the DUT to read the updated EDID.

**VB Syntax** object.HPDReset

| Parameters | Definition                                                                 |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to the object in the "Applies to" list above. |

## Import Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Imports data from a file located on the instrument file system.

**VB Syntax** object.**Import** ImportFileName [SaveChanges=**False**] [SaveFileName=""] [SetupOnly=**False**]

| Parameters     | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object         | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                          |
| ImportFileName | A <b>String</b> that contains the name of the file (on the instrument file system) to be imported.                                                                                                                                             |
| SaveChanges    | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether changes to the current configuration should be saved.                                                                                                                                                  |
| SaveFileName   | A <b>String</b> containing the name of the file to which current configuration information should be saved.                                                                                                                                    |
| SetupOnly      | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether the file to which the current configuration will be saved contains captured data or just setup information: <b>True</b> – save only setup information. <b>False</b> – save data and setup information. |

**Remarks** The import file must be directly accessible by the instrument.

The only supported file format is 167xx fast binary. This file can have any suffix (\*.\*). To import other file types, use the ImportEx (see [page 224](#)) method.

- See Also**
- ImportEx (see [page 224](#)) method
  - Export (see [page 187](#)) method
  - ExportEx (see [page 189](#)) method

### ImportEx Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Imports data from a file located on the instrument file system into a particular module.

**VB Syntax** object.**ImportEx** ImportFileName DestinationName [SaveChanges=**False**] [SaveFileName=""] [SetupOnly=**False**]

| Parameters     | Definition                                                                                         |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object         | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.              |
| ImportFileName | A <b>String</b> that contains the name of the file (on the instrument file system) to be imported. |



| Parameters      | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DestinationName | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the module into which the data is imported.                                                                                                                                                                |
| SaveChanges     | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether changes to the current configuration should be saved.                                                                                                                                                  |
| SaveFileName    | A <b>String</b> containing the name of the file to which current configuration information should be saved.                                                                                                                                    |
| SetupOnly       | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether the file to which the current configuration will be saved contains captured data or just setup information: <b>True</b> – save only setup information. <b>False</b> – save data and setup information. |

**Remarks** The import file must be directly accessible by the instrument.

The supported file types are:

- "Module CSV text file" (\*.csv) – If DestinationName is not found, an import module is created with that name.
- "Pattern Generator CSV text file" (\*.csv) – if the DestinationName is a pattern generator module.
- "Pattern Generator Binary file" (\*.pgb) – if the DestinationName is a pattern generator module.
- "16700 Fast Binary Data" – if DestinationName is empty.

**See Also**

- Import (see [page 223](#)) method
- Export (see [page 187](#)) method
- ExportEx (see [page 189](#)) method

## InsertLine Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 138](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Inserts a new instruction or vector after line number.

**VB Syntax** object.**InsertLine** LineNumber, InstructionOrVector

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object. |

| Parameters          | Definition                                                                                               |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LineNumber          | A <b>Long</b> representing the line number after which the new instruction or vector should be inserted. |
| InstructionOrVector | A <b>String</b> containing the instruction or vector (see <a href="#">page 203</a> ) to be inserted.     |

**See Also** • RemoveLine (see [page 237](#)) method

### IsOnline Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 218](#)) ]

**Applies To** • Instrument (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Tells whether the user interface is connected to a logic analyzer frame.

**VB Syntax** object.**IsOnline** ComputerName

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                                     |
| ComputerName | A <b>String</b> that is initialized to the frame's name (as defined by the ComputerName (see <a href="#">page 271</a> ) property) if the user interface is online (connected to a frame). |

**Return Value** A **Boolean** indicating whether the user interface is connected to a frame. If **True** is returned, the ComputerName will be initialized.

**See Also** • GoOffline (see [page 218](#)) method  
• GoOnline (see [page 222](#)) method

### IsTimingZoom Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • BusSignal (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Is this a timing zoom bus/signal?

**VB Syntax** object.**IsTimingZoom**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object. |

**Return Value** A **Boolean** indicating whether it is a timing zoom bus/signal.

## LEDRefresh Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** **HDMIModule** (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Refreshes the status of the TMDS data channel LEDs for the HDMI IN connector on the front panel of the U4998A module.

**VB Syntax** object.LEDRefresh

| Parameters | Definition                                                                 |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to the object in the "Applies to" list above. |

## New Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Creates a new instrument Overview.

**VB Syntax** object.New [SaveChanges=**False**] [SaveFileName=""] [SetupOnly=**False**]

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                          |
| SaveChanges  | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether changes to the current configuration should be saved.                                                                                                                                                  |
| SaveFileName | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the file to which current configuration information should be saved.                                                                                                                                       |
| SetupOnly    | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether the file to which the current configuration will be saved contains captured data or just setup information: <b>True</b> – save only setup information. <b>False</b> – save data and setup information. |

## Open Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Loads a previously saved configuration file located on the instrument file system. This will restore the instrument's settings and contents of the acquisition memory (if available). You can open either ALA or XML format configuration files.

**VB Syntax** object.**Open** OpenFileName [SaveChanges=**False**] [SaveFileName=""] [SetupOnly=**False**]

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                          |
| OpenFileName | A <b>String</b> that contains the name of the file located on the Instrument.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SaveChanges  | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether changes to the current configuration should be saved.                                                                                                                                                  |
| SaveFileName | A <b>String</b> containing the name of the file to which current configuration information should be saved.                                                                                                                                    |
| SetupOnly    | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether the file to which the current configuration will be saved contains captured data or just setup information: <b>True</b> – save only setup information. <b>False</b> – save data and setup information. |

**Remarks** The configuration file must be directly accessible by the instrument.

**See Also** • Save (see [page 240](#)) method

### PanelLock Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 229](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Coordinates user access to the instrument front panel or remote display with other users. When locked, a full screen message is displayed indicating the instrument is currently in use by a remote COM automation program. If desired, a custom message can be shown on the local display instead of a default message. As an example, a custom message might give information as to who has the unit locked. The instrument can then be unlocked when desired.

**NOTE** This method will block further execution when called from within an integrated Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) macro (because it runs from within the application).

**VB Syntax** object.**PanelLock** [Message = ""]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                        |
| Message    | A <b>String</b> containing a custom message that will be shown on the display. If the message is empty, then a default message will be used. |

**See Also** • PanelUnlock (see [page 231](#)) method

### PanelLock Example

#### Visual Basic

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Lock the instrument's front panel.
myInst.PanelLock ("Locked by Name, Phone")

' If locked, display the message.
Dim myMessage As String
If myInst.PanelLocked(myMessage) Then
 MsgBox "Remote user message: " + myMessage
End If

' Unlock the instrument's front panel.
myInst.PanelUnlock
```

#### Visual C++

```
//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to use
// the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to lock and unlock the
// instrument's front panel.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
```

```

// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

//
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

//
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Lock the instrument's front panel.
 pInst->PanelLock("Locked by Name, Phone");

 // If locked, display the message.
 BSTR myMessage;
 if (pInst->GetPanelLocked(&myMessage)) {
 printf("Remote user message '%S'\n", (char*) myMessage);
 }
 SysFreeString(myMessage);

 // Unlock the instrument's front panel.
 pInst->PanelUnlock();
 }
 catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
 }
 }
}

```

```

 // Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 CoUninitialize();
 }
 else
 {
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
 }

 return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## PanelUnlock Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 229](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Re-enables user access to the instrument front panel or remote display.

**VB Syntax** object.**PanelUnlock**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**See Also** • PanelLock (see [page 228](#)) method

### QueryCommand Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 184](#)) ]

- Applies To**
- Instrument (see [page 127](#)) object
  - Module (see [page 135](#)) object
  - Probe (see [page 141](#)) object
  - Tool (see [page 160](#)) object
  - Window (see [page 169](#)) object

**Description** Query for XML-based commands.

**VB Syntax** object.**QueryCommand** Query, XMLCommand

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the "Applies to" list above.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Query      | A <b>String</b> that contains either an XML-based query command or an XML-based filter.<br>If a filter is specified, the query command will be set to "GetAllSetup", and the output of the command will be filtered so that it only contains the attributes or tags of interest as specified by the 'Query' filter string. When a filter is used, the string returned may not be valid XML format.<br>If the 'Query' starts with the character '<', it is treated as an XML-based filter (see <a href="#">page 233</a> ); otherwise, it is treated as an XML-based query (see <a href="#">page 233</a> ) command. |

| Returns    | Definition                                           |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| XMLCommand | A <b>String</b> that contains the XML-based command. |

**Return Values** A **Boolean** indicating whether the command was successful.



**XML-Based Query** An XML-based query command is specific to the Module, Tool, or Window. If queries are supported, the query "GetAllSetup" returns all of the setup commands.

For information about the XML-based query commands supported by a tool, see the "Tool Control, COM Automation" topic in the tool's online help.

**XML-Based Filter** A filter can be either a fully qualified XML string or a shortened XML string. A shortened XML string does not contain end tag notation and has the following format:

```
<tag [attribute[=value]] ...> ...
```

Example of a fully qualified XML string filter:

```
' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.
```

```
Dim queryOutput As String

myInst.QueryCommand _
"<Setup>" & _
"<Module Name=''>" & _
"<BusSignalSetup>" & _
"<BusSignal Name=''/>" & _
"</BusSignalSetup>" & _
"</Module>" & _
"</Setup>", queryOutput
```

queryOutput contains:

```
Name="MyLA-1"
Name="My Bus 1"
```

Example of a shortened XML string filter:

```
myInst.QueryCommand "<Setup><Module Name><BusSignalSetup>" + _
"<BusSignal Name>", queryOutput
```

queryOutput contains:

```
Name="MyLA-1"
Name="My Bus 1"
```

Both examples are equivalent and, when called, return the first module's name and its first bus/signal name.

- 1 If an attribute is not present at the end, the entire tag is returned. For example:

```
myInst.QueryCommand "<Setup><Module><BusSignalSetup><BusSignal>",
_
queryOutput
```

queryOutput contains:

```
<BusSignal Name='My Bus 1' Polarity='Positive' DefaultBase='Hex'
Comment=''>
<Channels>Pod 1[7:0]</Channels>
</BusSignal>
```

- 2 More than one attribute can be returned. For example:

```
myInst.QueryCommand "<Setup><Module><BusSignalSetup>" + _
"<BusSignal Name Polarity>", queryOutput
```

queryOutput contains:

```
Name="My Bus 1"
Polarity="Positive"
```

- 3 Tags are used to disambiguate; you can skip beginning and intermediate tag levels. Use with caution because the first tag found is used. For example:

```
myInst.QueryCommand "<Setup><BusSignal Name>", queryOutput
```

queryOutput contains:

```
Name="Sample Number"
```

#### NOTE

You might have expected Name to be 'My Bus 1' instead of 'Sample Number'. Because a breadth-first search is done, the BusSignal tag for 'Listing-1' is at a higher level than 'My 1690A-1'. This is why care should be taken when skipping tag levels.

- 4 If an '=' sign and a non-empty value are used, the tag with the given attribute value is used. This is useful when there is more than one tag with the same name at the same level, like BusSignal. For example:

```
myInst.QueryCommand "<Setup><Module><BusSignalSetup>" + _
"<BusSignal Name='My Bus 2' Polarity>", queryOutput
```

queryOutput contains:

```
Polarity="Positive"
```

- 5 White space is ignored. For example:

```
myInst.QueryCommand "< Setup > < BusSignal Name >", queryOutput
```

queryOutput contains:

```
Name="Sample Number"
```

**See Also** • "XML Format" (in the online help)

## RecallTriggerByFile Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 48](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **AnalyzerModule** (see [page 110](#)) object  
• SerialModule object (see [page 159](#))

**Description** Loads a previously saved trigger file located on the instrument's file system.

**VB Syntax** object.**RecallTriggerByFile** TriggerFileName

| Parameters      | Definition                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object          | An expression that evaluates to an AnalyzerModule (see <a href="#">page 110</a> ) or a SerialModule (see <a href="#">page 159</a> ) object. |
| TriggerFileName | A <b>String</b> that contains the name of the XML-format trigger specification file located on the instrument's file system.                |

**Remarks** The RecallTriggerByFile method is a shortcut that reads an XML-format trigger specification file from the instrument's file system and sets the Trigger (see [page 301](#)) property of the applicable object (AnalyzerModule or SerialModule in this case).

**See Also** • AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object  
• SerialModule object (see [page 159](#))

## RecallTriggerByName Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [Example]

**Applies To** • **AnalyzerModule** (see [page 110](#)) object

**Description** Loads a named trigger from the recall buffer.

**VB Syntax** object.**RecallTriggerByName** TriggerName

| Parameters  | Definition                                                                                |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object      | An expression that evaluates to an AnalyzerModule (see <a href="#">page 110</a> ) object. |
| TriggerName | A <b>String</b> that represents the recall buffer title name.                             |

**See Also** • AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object

### RecvFile Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • ConnectSystem (see [page 123](#)) object

**Description** Copies a file from the remote logic analyzer system to your local system.

The Connect (see [page 181](#)) method must be called first to establish a connection to the logic analyzer from which the file will be copied.

**VB Syntax** object.RecvFile SrcFileName, DestFileName

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                              |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to a ConnectSystem (see <a href="#">page 123</a> ) object. |
| SrcFileName  | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the file on the remote logic analyzer system.       |
| DestFileName | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the file on the local file system.                  |

**See Also** • Connect (see [page 181](#)) method

### Remove Method (BusSignals Object)

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • BusSignals (see [page 118](#)) object

**Description** Removes a bus/signal from the BusSignals collection.

**VB Syntax** BusSignals (see [page 118](#)).Remove Name

| Parameters | Definition                                                           |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name       | A <b>String</b> containing the name of the bus/signal to be removed. |

### Remove Method (Markers Object)

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 131](#)) ]

**Applies To** • Markers (see [page 130](#)) object

**Description** Removes a marker from the Markers collection.

**VB Syntax** object.Remove Name

| Parameters | Definition                                                                               |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>Markers</b> (see <a href="#">page 130</a> ) object. |
| Name       | A <b>String</b> containing the name of the marker to be removed.                         |

## RemoveAll Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 131](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Markers** (see [page 130](#)) object

**Description** Removes all markers from the Markers collection.

**VB Syntax** object.**RemoveAll**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                               |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>Markers</b> (see <a href="#">page 130</a> ) object. |

## RemoveXML Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 131](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Markers** (see [page 130](#)) object

**Description** Removes multiple Marker (see [page 130](#)) objects from the Markers (see [page 130](#)) collection using an XML string.

**VB Syntax** object.**RemoveXML** XMLMarkers

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                          |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>Markers</b> (see <a href="#">page 130</a> ) object.                                            |
| XMLMarkers | An "XML format" (in the online help) <b>String</b> containing the markers to remove (see "<Markers> element" (in the online help)). |

## RemoveLine Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 138](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Removes the instruction or vector at line number.

**VB Syntax** object.**RemoveLine** LineNumber

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| LineNumber | A <b>String</b> representing the instruction/vector line number or line number range to be removed. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "5" — removes line 5.</li> <li>• "5..12" — removes lines 5 through 12.</li> <li>• "5:12" — another way to remove lines 5 through 12.</li> <li>• "All" — removes all lines.</li> </ul> |

**See Also** • InsertLine (see [page 225](#)) method

### Reset Method (PattgenModule Object)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Resets the current line number to the first line.

**VB Syntax** object.**Reset**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object. |

**See Also** • Run (see [page 239](#)) method  
• Stop (see [page 249](#)) method  
• Step (see [page 248](#)) method  
• Resume (see [page 238](#)) method

### Resume Method (PattgenModule Object)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Resumes running the pattern generator from the current line number.

**VB Syntax** object.**Resume**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object. |

- See Also**
- Run (see [page 239](#)) method
  - Stop (see [page 249](#)) method
  - Step (see [page 248](#)) method
  - Reset (see [page 238](#)) method

## Run Method (Instrument Object)

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Starts running all modules.

**VB Syntax** object.**Run** [Repetitive=**False**]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                                             |
| Repetitive | A Boolean indicating the number of times the module(s) are started. <b>True</b> – run continuously until the Stop (see <a href="#">page 248</a> ) method is called. <b>False</b> – run only once. |

- See Also**
- Stop (see [page 248](#)) method
  - Status (see [page 296](#)) property
  - WaitComplete (see [page 252](#)) method

## Run Method (PattgenModule Object)

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Starts running the pattern generator.

**VB Syntax** object.**Run** [Repetitive=**False**]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object.                                                                                                       |
| Repetitive | A Boolean indicating the number of times the module is started. <b>True</b> – run continuously until the Stop (see <a href="#">page 249</a> ) method is called. <b>False</b> – run only once. |

- See Also**
- Stop (see [page 249](#)) method

- Step (see [page 248](#)) method
- Resume (see [page 238](#)) method
- Reset (see [page 238](#)) method
- Status (see [page 296](#)) property
- WaitComplete (see [page 252](#)) method

### Save Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Saves the current configuration to a file on the instrument file system.

**VB Syntax** object.**Save** SaveFileName [SetupOnly=**False**]

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SaveFileName | A <b>String</b> that contains the name of the file to be saved on the Instrument.<br>If the filename string has a suffix of ".xml", the configuration is saved to an XML format file; if the filename string has a suffix of ".ala" or has no suffix at all, the configuration is saved to an ALA format file. |
| SetupOnly    | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether the file to which the current configuration will be saved contains captured data or just setup information: <b>True</b> – save only setup information. <b>False</b> – save data and setup information.                                                                 |

**Remarks** The file is stored onto a drive that is directly accessible by the instrument.

**See Also** • Open (see [page 227](#)) method

### SendFile Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **ConnectSystem** (see [page 123](#)) object

**Description** Copies a file from your local system to the remote logic analyzer system.

The Connect (see [page 181](#)) method must be called first to establish a connection to the logic analyzer to which the file will be copied.

**VB Syntax** object.**SendFile** SrcFileName, DestFileName



| Parameters   | Definition                                                                              |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to a ConnectSystem (see <a href="#">page 123</a> ) object. |
| SrcFileName  | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the file on the local file system.                  |
| DestFileName | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the file on the remote logic analyzer system.       |

**See Also** • Connect (see [page 181](#)) method

### SetGroupCaption Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • VbaViewChartData (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Sets the caption associated with a group (row).

**VB Syntax** object.**SetGroupCaption** Group, Caption

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartData (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |
| Group      | A <b>Long</b> representing the group (row) on which to set the caption.                    |
| Caption    | A <b>String</b> that is the caption to be set.                                             |

**See Also** • GetGroupCaption (see [page 202](#)) method

### SetLine Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 138](#)) ]

**Applies To** • PattgenModule (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Sets an instruction or vector at line number.

**VB Syntax** object.**SetLine** LineNumber, InstructionOrVector

| Parameters          | Definition                                                                                           |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object              | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object.              |
| LineNumber          | A <b>Long</b> representing the line number at which the instruction or vector should be set.         |
| InstructionOrVector | A <b>String</b> containing the instruction or vector (see <a href="#">page 203</a> ) to be inserted. |

**See Also** • [GetLine](#) (see [page 203](#)) method

### SetLineLabel Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 138](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Sets a vector's label value at line number.

**VB Syntax** object.**SetLineLabel** LineNumber, LabelName, Value

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object. |
| LineNumber | A <b>Long</b> representing the line number from which to get the instruction or vector. |
| LabelName  | A <b>String</b> name of label whose value you wish to set.                              |
| Value      | A <b>String</b> representing the label's value.                                         |

**See Also** • [GetLineLabel](#) (see [page 205](#)) method

### SetValue Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartData** (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Sets an individual value in the chart array.

**VB Syntax** object.**SetValue** Group, Index, Value

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                              |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <code>VbaViewChartData</code> (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |
| Group      | A <b>Long</b> representing the group (row) on which to set the value.                                   |
| Index      | A <b>Long</b> representing the index (column) on which to set the value.                                |
| Value      | A <b>Variant</b> that is the value to set in the chart.                                                 |

**See Also** • `SetValueArray` (see [page 243](#)) method

## SetValueArray Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • `VbaViewChartData` (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Sets an array of values in the chart array starting at index 0.

**VB Syntax** `object.SetValueArray Group, ValueArray`

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                              |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <code>VbaViewChartData</code> (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |
| Group      | A <b>Long</b> representing the group (row) on which to set the value array.                             |
| ValueArray | An array of <b>Variants</b> that are the values to set in the chart.                                    |

**See Also** • `SetValue` (see [page 242](#)) method

## SetValueCaption Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • `VbaViewChartData` (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Sets the caption associated with all values at index (column).

**VB Syntax** `object.SetValueCaption Index, Caption`

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartData (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |
| Index      | A <b>Long</b> representing the index (column) on which to set the caption.                 |
| Caption    | A <b>String</b> that is the caption to be set.                                             |

**See Also** • GetValueCaption (see [page 217](#)) method

### SimpleTrigger Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 53](#)) ]

**Applies To** • AnalyzerModule (see [page 110](#)) object

**Description** Trigger on a simple condition with optional occurrence and storage qualification. Default triggers on anything and stores everything.

**VB Syntax** object.**SimpleTrigger** [OnEvent = "Anything"], [Occurs=1], [StoreEvent="Anything"]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                    |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an AnalyzerModule (see <a href="#">page 110</a> ) object.                                     |
| OnEvent    | A <b>String</b> containing the Event (see <a href="#">page 244</a> ) to trigger on.                                           |
| Occurs     | A <b>Long</b> containing the number of occurrences of <b>OnEvent</b> before triggering.                                       |
| StoreEvent | A <b>String</b> containing the storage qualification Event (see <a href="#">page 244</a> ) while waiting for <b>OnEvent</b> . |

**Remarks** If the analyzer is in timing mode, the only valid value for **StoreEvent** is "Anything".

**See Also** • RecallTriggerByFile (see [page 235](#)) method  
 • RecallTriggerByName (see [page 235](#)) method

### Simple Trigger/Find Event

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 53](#)) ]

**Applies To** • SimpleTrigger (see [page 244](#)) method  
 • Find (see [page 192](#)) method

**Description** An **Event** contains either a **ComboValue**, the **String** "Anything", or the **String** "Nothing". For the Find (see [page 192](#)) method, an **Event** can only contain a **ComboValue**.

A **ComboValue** contains a **BusSignal** optionally followed by the **String** "And" or "Or" followed by another **BusSignal**.

A **BusSignal** contains a bus/signal name followed by a **Relational** followed by a **Range**, **Value**, or **Edge**.

A **Relational** string can be:

- "=", "!=", ">", "<", ">=", or "<="

Additional **Relational** strings used with the Find (see [page 192](#)) method are:

- "Entering" – the first sample of one or more consecutive samples that match the pattern. (By comparison, the "=" equals operator considers every sample that matches the pattern as an occurrence.)
- "Exiting" – the sample after one or more consecutive samples that match the pattern.
- "Transitioning" – entering or exiting one or more consecutive samples that match the pattern.

A **Range** contains a **Value** followed by the **String** ".." followed by another **Value**. Range values cannot contain don't care digits. A range can only be used with the **Relational** strings "=" and "!=".

A **Value** string contains a number with optional don't care digits or an edge. A number base is required; use the following prefixes:

- h – hexadecimal
- o – octal
- b – binary
- d – decimal

An **Edge** string begins with "e" followed by any combination of the following upper-case characters:

- X – don't care
- R – rising edge
- F – falling edge
- E – either edge
- G – glitch (only valid for the SimpleTrigger (see [page 244](#)) method)

**Remarks** **Value** strings are case insensitive.

When an **Edge** string is used, the **BusSignal's Relational** string must be "=". When used with the Find (see [page 192](#)) method, an **Edge** specification can only be one bit wide, and you cannot specify a glitch. When used with the SimpleTrigger (see [page 244](#)) method, an **Edge** is only valid when the analyzer is in timing mode.

Bus/signal names that contain " And " (with spaces before and after), " Or " (with spaces before and after), or end in a non-alphanumeric character will confuse the parser and produce unexpected results.

**Example**

**Value examples:**

|                   |                                                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| hFFXX0022         | Hex number with 2 don't care digits (8 don't care bits).    |
| o7777xxxx         | Octal number with 4 don't care digits (12 don't care bits). |
| b10110110xxxx0000 | Binary number with 4 don't care bits.                       |

**Range examples:**

|              |                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| hff00..hffff | Range from hex ff00 to ffff. |
|--------------|------------------------------|

**Edge examples:**

|           |                                                                                           |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| eXXXXRFEG | Edge specification with 4 don't care bits, then rising, falling, either, and glitch bits. |
| eR        | A rising edge on a signal (one bit).                                                      |

**Event examples:**

|                                               |                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ADDR=hffffxxxx                                | Specifies a simple bus/signal value.                                                              |
| ADDR=hffff0000..hfffffff                      | Specifies the same simple bus/signal value as a range.                                            |
| ADDR=hffff0000..hfffffff<br>And DATA=eXXXXXXX | Specifies a rising edge in bit 5 of DATA while ADDR is within the hex range ffff0000 to ffffffff. |
| ADDR=hffxx And DATA=h055                      | Specifies AND'ing two bus/signal values.                                                          |

**Trigger Event example:**

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| Anything | Specifies any value. |
|----------|----------------------|

**Find Event example:**

|                     |                                                                                    |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ADDR entering hff00 | Specifies the first sample of one or more consecutive samples whose ADDR is hFF00. |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**See Also** • SimpleTrigger (see [page 244](#)) method

- Find (see [page 192](#)) method

## StartCapture Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** **HDMIModule** (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Starts capturing the HDMI data received from a source DUT. The captured data is stored in the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade's memory.

**VB Syntax** object.StartCapture

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Return Value** A **Boolean** indicating whether the command was successful.

## StartEvaluate Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** **HDMIModule** (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Starts the offline evaluation of the captured HDMI data uploaded in a .cap file.

**VB Syntax** object.StartEvaluate EvaluatorFileName, PacketLogFileName, ImageDialog

| Parameters        | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object            | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| EvaluatorFileName | A string containing the path and name of the file in which you want to save the evaluation results.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| PacketLogFileName | A string containing the path and name of the file in which you want to save the packet log results.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ImageDialog       | A Boolean indicating whether or not you want to enable the Video Image window so that you can visually inspect each video frame. Set the parameter to false to disable the Video Image window. The Video Image window applies to tests 7-23, 7-24, 7-27, 7-34, 7-38, and 7-40. |

**Return Value** A **Boolean** indicating whether the command was successful. This method is not implemented for U4998A HDMI Tester. Therefore, if you use this method with the Agilent Logic Analyzer COM server object, it always returns false.

### StartGenerator Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** **HDMIModule** (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Starts the transmission of HDMI data from Agilent HDMI Tester hardware to a sink DUT.

**VB Syntax** object.StartGenerator

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Return Value** A **Boolean** indicating whether the command was successful.

### Step Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Steps the pattern generator from the current line number.

**VB Syntax** object.Step [Count=1]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object. |
| Count      | A <b>Long</b> indicating the number of vectors the pattern generator should output.     |

- See Also**
- Run (see [page 239](#)) method
  - Stop (see [page 249](#)) method

### Stop Method (Instrument Object)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object



**Description** Stops all currently running data acquisition modules (that is, not pattern generator modules). If you want to stop a pattern generator module, call the PattgenModule (see [page 136](#)) object's Stop (see [page 249](#)) method.

**NOTE**

If self tests are running, this will also stop and close the Self Test dialog.

**VB Syntax** object.**Stop**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**See Also**

- Run (see [page 239](#)) method
- Status (see [page 296](#)) property

### Stop Method (PattgenModule Object)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To**

- **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Stops the pattern generator if it is currently running.

**VB Syntax** object.**Stop**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object. |

**See Also**

- Step (see [page 248](#)) method
- Resume (see [page 238](#)) method
- Run (see [page 239](#)) method
- Reset (see [page 238](#)) method

### StopGenerator Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** **HDMIModule** (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Stops the transmission of HDMI data from Agilent HDMI Tester hardware to a sink DUT.

**VB Syntax** object.StopGenerator

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Return Value** A **Boolean** indicating whether the command was successful.

### TestAll Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 157](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **SelfTest** (see [page 157](#)) object

**Description** Runs an instrument's self-tests.

**VB Syntax** object.TestAll

| Parameters | Definition                                                                         |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a SelfTest (see <a href="#">page 157</a> ) object. |

**Return Values** The **TestAll** method returns one of the following run result values:

- "RUN\_RESULT\_INIT\_FAILED"
- "RUN\_RESULT\_FAILED"
- "RUN\_RESULT\_INCOMPLETE"
- "RUN\_RESULT\_PASSED"

### VBADisplayHelpTopic Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Displays the help page and topic for an installed VBA project.

**VB Syntax** object.VBADisplayHelpTopic ProjectName [HelpTopic=""]

| Parameters  | Definition                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object      | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.                                                                                               |
| ProjectName | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the VBA project. This is the same VBA project name that appears in the Project.xml file within the .zip file that contains the project sources. |
| HelpTopic   | A <b>String</b> that is the name of a topic in the help file.                                                                                                                       |

## VBARunMacro Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Runs the specified VBA macro as if that macro was selected in the Macros dialog box.

**VB Syntax** object.VBARunMacro MacroName

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |
| MacroName  | A <b>String</b> that is the name of the VBA macro to run.                             |

## VBARunRPICommand Method

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Runs an ASCII RPI command in VBA.

**VB Syntax** object.VBARunRPICommand Command

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |
| Command    | A <b>String</b> containing the ASCII RPI command to run.                              |

**Return Value** A **Variant** that is the return value of the ASCII RPI command.

## WaitComplete Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 252](#)) ]

- Applies To**
- **AnalyzerModule** (see [page 110](#)) object
  - **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object
  - **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object
  - **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Waits until a measurement completes or a timeout (in seconds) occurs.

Executing the **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object's **WaitComplete** method waits for all data acquisition modules (that is, not pattern generator modules), tools, and viewers to complete their measurements.

Executing a **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object's **WaitComplete** method waits for the module to complete its measurement.

**VB Syntax** object.WaitComplete [Seconds="- 1"]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the "Applies to" list above.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Seconds    | A <b>Long</b> containing the maximum number of seconds to wait for the measurement to complete.<br><b>Note:</b> If set to -1, this method does not return until the specified measurement completes; therefore, we strongly recommend you make this value $\geq 0$ . |

## WaitComplete Example

**Visual Basic**

```
Private Sub Command1_Click()

' If WaitComplete times out, a run-time error occurs.
On Error GoTo ErrorHandler

' When using Visual Basic outside of the Agilent Logic Analyzer
' application, you must create the Connect object (see
page 123) and use it
' to access the Instrument object. In this example, "myInst"
' represents the Instrument object.
'
' When "using the Advanced Customization Environment (ACE)" (in the
online help),
' the Instrument object is already created and is globally
' accessible using "AgtLA". In this example, substitute "myInst"
' with "AgtLA" to access the global Instrument object in VBA.

' Load the configuration file.
```

```

myInst.Open ("c:\LA\Configs\Test1.ala")

' Load the logic analyzer trigger file.
Dim myAnalyzer As AgtLA.AnalyzerModule
Set myAnalyzer = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 16756A-1")
myAnalyzer.RecallTriggerByFile ("c:\LA\Triggers\Test1_TrigSpec.xml")

' Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
myInst.Run
myInst.WaitComplete (20)

' Notify when measurement is complete.
MsgBox "Measurement complete."

Exit Sub
ErrorHandler:
' Handle the error that occurs if WaitComplete times out.
Select Case Err.Number
 Case -2147352567
 myInst.Stop
 MsgBox "WaitComplete timed out, measurement stopped."
 Resume Next
 Case Else
 Err.Raise Number:=Err.Number
End Select

End Sub

```

**Visual C++**

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to
// use the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to wait until a
// measurement is complete.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//

```

```

void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

//
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IIInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Load the configuration file.
 _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
 printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
 pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

 // Set up the trigger.
 _bstr_t moduleName = "MPC860 Demo Board";
 AgtLA::IIAnalyzerModulePtr pAnalyzer =
 pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);
 pAnalyzer->SimpleTrigger("ADDR=0", 1, "Anything");

 // Run the measurement, wait for it to complete.
 pInst->Run(FALSE);
 try {
 pInst->WaitComplete(20);
 printf("Measurement complete.\n");
 }
 catch (_com_error& e) {
 switch (e.Error()) {
 case 0x80020009:
 pInst->Stop();
 printf("Inner WaitComplete timed out, ");
 printf("measurement stopped.\n");
 break;
 default:
 throw;
 break;
 }
 };
 }
 }
}

```

```

 }
 printf("End of program.\n");
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## WaitReady Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** HDMIModule (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Waits for the specified number of seconds for the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade to be ready for HDMI capture. When connected, U4998A HDMI Tester blade is ready to capture data. Therefore, this method always returns true for U4998A blade.

**VB Syntax** object.WaitReady Seconds

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |
| Seconds    | A Long containing the number of seconds to wait.                                      |

**Return Value** A Boolean indicating whether the command was successful. This method always returns true for the U4998A blade.

## WriteEDID Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** HDMIModule (see [page 126](#)) object

**Description** Defines the EDID of the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade as per the EDID file that you specified as a parameter with this method. The Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade emulates a sink device in this scenario to test a source DUT.

**VB Syntax** object.WriteEDID EDIDFileName

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object.                                                               |
| EDIDFileName | A string containing the full path and name of the EDID (.edi) file that you want to use to define the EDID of the Agilent U4998A HDMI Tester blade. |

**Return Value** A Boolean indicating whether the command was successful.



## WriteOutput Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewWindow** (see [page 168](#)) object

**Description** Writes a string to the output window.

**VB Syntax** object.**WriteOutput** String

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewWindow (see <a href="#">page 168</a> ) object. |
| String     | A <b>String</b> to be written to the VbaView window.                                    |

## WriteProtocolDataFieldsToFile Method

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **ProtocolWindow** object (see [page 145](#))

**Description** Writes the acquisition data displayed in various fields in the Protocol Viewer to a specified CSV file.

**VB Syntax** object.**WriteProtocolDataFieldsToFile** start end channel csvfile success

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a ProtocolWindow (see <a href="#">page 145</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| start      | A <b>VARIANT</b> which specifies the first packet in a range of packets for which the acquisition data is to be written to the specified file.<br><br>If start is an integer, then start is interpreted as a packet number. If start is a floating point number, then start is interpreted as a packet time.                                                                                                                                  |
| end        | A <b>VARIANT</b> which specifies the last packet in a range of packets for which the acquisition data is to be written to the specified file. If end is an integer, then end is interpreted as a packet number. If end is a floating point number, then end is interpreted as a packet time.<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> "start" and "end" must either be both integers (i.e. packets numbers) or be both floating point numbers (i.e. packet times). |

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| channel    | <p>If the value for this string is specified as <i>all</i>, then all the acquired packets data is written to the specified CSV file. <i>start</i> and <i>end</i> parameters are then ignored.</p> <p>Else, this string specifies the channel (or direction) of the sample numbers in the <i>start</i> and <i>end</i> parameters.</p> <p><i>channel</i> is used only if <i>start</i> and <i>end</i> are integers representing packet numbers. <i>channel</i> is ignored if <i>start</i> and <i>end</i> are floating point numbers representing packet times.</p> |
| csvfile    | A string that specifies the path and name of the CSV file to which the acquired data is to be written.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| success    | A <b>VARIANT_BOOL</b> output parameter which returns <b>VARIANT_TRUE</b> or <b>VARIANT_FALSE</b> . <b>VARIANT_TRUE</b> means the operation was successful and the return string contains data. <b>VARIANT_FALSE</b> means an error occurred and the return string contains an error message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Remark** **WriteProtocolDataFieldsToFile** writes the acquired data to a CSV file in one or more lines. The first line in the file is a heading. Subsequent lines contain acquisition data. For each packet in the specified range of packets, there is one acquisition data line. Each data line contains a series of values separated by commas. This series of values is as per the fields displayed in the Packets pane of the Protocol Viewer. If you want to choose the fields that the method writes in a data line, you must insert, delete, or re-arrange the fields according to your requirements in the Packets pane of the Protocol Viewer.

## Properties

- Activity Property (see [page 261](#))
- Axis Property (see [page 262](#))
- AxisBase Property (see [page 262](#))
- BackgroundColor Property (see [page 263](#))
- BitSize Property (see [page 264](#))
- BitSize Property (of VbaViewChartAxis object) (see [page 264](#))
- Bold Property (see [page 264](#))
- BusSignalData Property (see [page 265](#))
- BusSignalType Property (see [page 265](#))
- BusSignalDifferences Property (see [page 266](#))
- BusSignals Property (see [page 266](#))
- ByteSize Property (see [page 267](#))
- Caption Property (see [page 267](#))
- CardModels Property (see [page 268](#))
- Channels Property (see [page 268](#))
- Chart Property (see [page 269](#))
- ChartType Property (see [page 269](#))
- Color Property (see [page 270](#))
- Comments Property (see [page 271](#))
- ComputerName Property (see [page 271](#))
- Count Property (see [page 272](#))
- CreatorName Property (see [page 275](#))
- Data Property (see [page 276](#))
- DataType Property (see [page 276](#))
- Description Property (see [page 276](#))
- Differences Property (see [page 277](#))
- EndSample Property (see [page 277](#))
- EndTime Property (see [page 278](#))
- FaceName Property (see [page 278](#))
- Font Property (see [page 278](#))
- Found Property (see [page 279](#))
- Frame Property (see [page 279](#))
- Frames Property (see [page 279](#))

- HasLegend Property (see [page 280](#))
- HasTitle Property (see [page 280](#))
- Instrument Property (see [page 281](#))
- IPAddress Property (see [page 281](#))
- Item Property (see [page 282](#))
- Legend Property (see [page 283](#))
- Markers Property (see [page 283](#))
- Model Property (see [page 284](#))
- Modules Property (see [page 284](#))
- Name Property (see [page 285](#))
- NumLines Property (see [page 286](#))
- OccurrencesFound Property (see [page 286](#))
- Options Property (see [page 287](#))
- Overview Property (see [page 287](#))
- PanelLocked Property (see [page 288](#))
- Polarity Property (see [page 288](#))
- Position Property (see [page 288](#))
- Position Property (of VbaViewChartLegend object) (see [page 289](#))
- Probes Property (see [page 290](#))
- Reference Property (see [page 290](#))
- RemoteComputerName Property (see [page 290](#))
- RemoteUserName Property (see [page 291](#))
- RunningStatus Property (see [page 291](#))
- SampleDifferences Property (see [page 292](#))
- SampleNum Property (see [page 293](#))
- SelfTest Property (see [page 293](#))
- Setup Property (see [page 293](#))
- Size Property (see [page 294](#))
- Slot Property (see [page 294](#))
- StartSample Property (see [page 295](#))
- StartTime Property (see [page 295](#))
- Status Property (see [page 296](#))
- StatusMsg Property (see [page 297](#))
- SubrowFound Property (see [page 297](#))
- Symbols Property (see [page 297](#))

- TargetControlPort Property (see [page 298](#))
- TextColor Property (see [page 299](#))
- TimeFound Property (see [page 299](#))
- TimeFoundString Property (see [page 300](#))
- Title Property (see [page 300](#))
- Tools Property (see [page 300](#))
- Trigger Property (see [page 301](#))
- Type Property (see [page 301](#))
- Value Property (see [page 302](#))
- VBAVersion Property (see [page 303](#))
- VBE Property (see [page 303](#))
- Version Property (see [page 303](#))
- WebBrowser Property (see [page 304](#)) (for the VbaViewWindow object)
- WebBrowser Property (see [page 304](#)) (for the VbaViewWebBrowser object)
- Windows Property (see [page 305](#))
- \_NewEnum Property (see [page 305](#))

## Activity Property

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Gets the activity indicators of the bus/signal.

**VB Syntax** object.**Activity**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>BusSignal</b> (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Activity** property has the **String** type.

There is an activity indicator character for each signal, which can be:

- - (dash) – no activity
- H – activity level high
- L – activity level low
- T – activity level transition
- B – activity level is both high and low

## Axis Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChart** (see [page 164](#)) object

**Description** Gets the chart axis given an axis type.

**VB Syntax** object.**Axis** AxisType

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                   |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChart (see <a href="#">page 164</a> ) object.                       |
| AxisType   | An <b>AgtChartAxisType</b> enumerated type value that identifies the X or Y axis. See the description below. |

**Remarks** The **Axis** property has the **VbaViewChartAxis** (see [page 165](#)) object type. The **AxisType** parameter can have the following values:

| AgtChartAxisType  | Enum Value | Description |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|
| AgtChartAxisTypeX | 1          |             |
| AgtChartAxisTypeY | 2          |             |

## AxisBase Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartAxis** (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the chart axis base.

Formatting axis values in different bases is only supported when the chart type is AgtChartTypeXYScatter (see the VbaViewChart (see [page 164](#)) object's ChartType (see [page 269](#)) property).

**VB Syntax** object.**AxisBase** [=Base]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartAxis (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |
| Base       | An <b>AgtAxisBase</b> enumerated type value that can be one of the values described below. |

**Remarks** The **AxisBase** property can have the following values:

| <b>AgtAxisBase</b>       | <b>Enum Value</b> | <b>Description</b>               |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| AgtAxisBaseBinary        | 1                 |                                  |
| AgtAxisBaseHex           | 2                 |                                  |
| AgtAxisBaseOctal         | 3                 |                                  |
| AgtAxisBaseDecimal       | 4                 |                                  |
| AgtAxisBaseSignedDecimal | 5                 |                                  |
| AgtAxisBaseAscii         | 6                 |                                  |
| AgtAxisBaseFloatingPoint | 7                 | BitSize is ignored for this type |

**See Also** • BitSize (see [page 264](#)) property (of VbaViewChartAxis object)

## BackgroundColor Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Marker** (see [page 130](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the marker background color.

```
' Display the marker background color.
Dim myBackgroundColor As Long
myBackgroundColor = myMarker.BackgroundColor
MsgBox Str(myBackgroundColor)
```

```
' Set the marker background color to green.
myBackgroundColor = &H0000FF00
myMarker.BackgroundColor = myBackgroundColor
```

**VB Syntax** object.**BackgroundColor** [=Color]

| <b>Parameters</b> | <b>Definition</b>                                                                |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object            | An expression that evaluates to a Marker (see <a href="#">page 130</a> ) object. |
| Color             | A <b>Long</b> value that is the marker background color.                         |

**Remarks** The **BackgroundColor** property has the **Long** type.

Color values have the following hexadecimal form: 0x00BBGGRR. The low-order byte (RR) contains a value for the relative intensity of red; the second byte (GG) contains a value for green; and the third byte (BB) contains a value for blue. The high-order byte must be zero. The maximum value for a single byte is &HFF. The color white is &H00FFFFFF, black is &H00000000, and red is &H000000FF.

## BitSize Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Gets the number of channels in the bus/signal.

**VB Syntax** object.**BitSize**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an <b>BusSignal</b> (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **BitSize** property has the **Long** type.

**See Also** • **ByteSize** (see [page 267](#)) property

## BitSize Property (of VbaViewChartAxis)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartAxis** (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the width of the data in bits. This is used to format the Axis values.

**VB Syntax** object.**BitSize** [=BitSize]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                         |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an <b>VbaViewChartAxis</b> (see <a href="#">page 165</a> ) object. |
| BitSize    | A <b>Long</b> value that specifies the width of the data in bits.                                  |

**Remarks** The **BitSize** property has the **Long** type.

**See Also** • **AxisBase** (see [page 262](#)) property

## Bold Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartFont** (see [page 166](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the text thickness.

**VB Syntax** object.**Bold** [=Bold]



| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartFont (see <a href="#">page 166</a> ) object. |
| Bold       | A <b>Boolean</b> that specifies whether the text is bold.                                  |

**Remarks** The **Bold** property has the **Boolean** type.

## BusSignalData Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Gets the data associated with a bus/signal.

**VB Syntax** object.**BusSignalData**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                          |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **BusSignalData** property has the **BusSignalData** (see [page 113](#)) object type.

## BusSignalType Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Gets the type of bus/signal.

**VB Syntax** object.**BusSignalType**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                          |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **BusSignalType** property can have the following values:

| AgtBusSignalType   | Enum Value | Description                                                       |
|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AgtBusSignalProbed | 1          | The bus/signal is associated with a physically probed connection. |

|                       |   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AgtBusSignalGenerated | 2 | The bus/signal is generated by a tool (like an inverse assembler) and therefore does not have a physically probed connection. This type is also used for an external oscilloscope because its bus/signals are not physically probed directly by the logic analyzer.                        |
| AgtBusSignalSampleNum | 3 | Represents the sample number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| AgtBusSignalTime      | 4 | Represents the sample's absolute time. This is obsolete. The "Time" data is no longer returned as a bus/signal. To get the time associated with bus/signal data, use the GetTime (see <a href="#">page 214</a> ) method of the SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object. |

The **Activity** (see [page 261](#)), **Channels** (see [page 268](#)), and **Polarity** (see [page 288](#)) properties are only valid when the **BusSignalType** property is AgtBusSignalProbed.

### BusSignalDifferences Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 114](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **SampleDifference** (see [page 156](#)) object

**Description** Gets a collection of all the buses/signals with differences for this sample.

**VB Syntax** object.**BusSignalDifferences**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a SampleDifference (see <a href="#">page 156</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **BusSignalDifferences** property has the **BusSignalDifferences** (see [page 113](#)) collection object type. Each item in the collection is a BusSignalDifference (see [page 113](#)) object.

### BusSignals Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object  
 • **Tool** (see [page 160](#)) object  
 • **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object

**Description** Gets a collection of the module's defined buses/signals.

**VB Syntax** object.**BusSignals**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                        |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the <b>Applies to</b> line. |

**Remarks** The **BusSignals** property has the **BusSignals** (see [page 118](#)) collection object type. Each item in the collection is a BusSignal (see [page 112](#)) object.

## ByteSize Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 147](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Gets the size of the bus/signal in bytes.

**VB Syntax** object.**ByteSize**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **ByteSize** property has the **Long** type.

If the size of the bus is not a multiple of 8, it will be rounded to the next byte. For example, if a bus is 17 bits wide, 3 bytes will be returned. This property is useful when attempting to extract data from a byte array (raw). See the GetDataBySample (see [page 198](#)) method.

**See Also** • BitSize (see [page 264](#)) property

## Caption Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartTitle** (see [page 167](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the chart title caption.

**VB Syntax** object.**Caption** [=Caption]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartTitle (see <a href="#">page 167</a> ) object. |
| Caption    | A <b>String</b> that represents the chart title caption.                                    |

**Remarks** The **Caption** property has the **String** type.

### CardModels Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object

**Description** Gets the card model numbers.

**VB Syntax** object.**CardModels**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **CardModels** property has the **String** type.

### Channels Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Gets the channels defined in the bus/signal.

**VB Syntax** object.**Channels**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object     | An expression that evaluates to a BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Channels   | <p>A <b>String</b> containing <i>MultiplePodChannels</i> or the <b>String</b> "None" if no channels are assigned.</p> <p><b>MultiplePodChannels</b> contains a comma separated list of <i>PodChannels</i>.</p> <p><b>PodChannels</b> contains a <i>PodNumber</i> followed by the <b>String</b> "[" followed by a comma separated list of individual channel <i>Number(s)</i> and <i>NumberRange(s)</i> followed by the <b>String</b> "]".</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Pod channels normally are in MSB to LSB notation unless you are trying to reorder channels.</p> <p><b>NumberRange</b> contains a <i>Number</i> followed by the <b>String</b> ":" followed by a <i>Number</i>.</p> <p>PodChannels Example:<br/> Pod 1 [9 : 7 , 5 , 3 : 1] — this bus consists of 1 single channel <i>Number</i> and 2 <i>NumberRange</i>'s for a total of 7 channels. They are Pod 1[9], Pod 1[8], Pod 1[7], Pod 1[5], Pod 1[3], Pod 1[2], Pod 1[1].</p> <p>MultiplePodChannels Example:<br/> Pod 2 [3 , 1] , Pod 3 [10 , 5 : 3] — this bus consists of 3 single channel <i>Numbers</i> and 1 <i>NumberRange</i> for a total of 6 channels Pod 2[3], Pod 2[1], Pod 3[10], Pod 3[5], Pod 3[4], Pod 3[3].</p> |

**Remarks** The **Channels** property has the **String** type.

## Chart Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewWindow** (see [page 168](#)) object

**Description** Gets the Chart view.

**VB Syntax** object.**Chart**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewWindow (see <a href="#">page 168</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Chart** property has the **VbaViewChart** (see [page 164](#)) object type.

## ChartType Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChart** (see [page 164](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the chart type.

**VB Syntax** object.**ChartType** [=Type]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChart (see <a href="#">page 164</a> ) object.      |
| Type       | An <b>AgtChartType</b> enumerated type value that can be one of the values described below. |

**Remarks** The **ChartType** property can have the following values:

| AgtChartType                     | Enum Value | Description |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| AgtChartTypeNone                 | 1          |             |
| AgtChartTypeLine                 | 2          |             |
| AgtChartTypeLineOnly             | 3          |             |
| AgtChartTypeXYScatter            | 4          |             |
| AgtChartTypeHorizontalBar        | 5          |             |
| AgtChartTypeVerticalBar          | 6          |             |
| AgtChartTypePie                  | 7          |             |
| AgtChartTypeStackedVerticalBar   | 8          |             |
| AgtChartTypeStackedHorizontalBar | 9          |             |

## Color Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartFont** (see [page 166](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the text color.

**VB Syntax** object.**Color** [=Color]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartFont (see <a href="#">page 166</a> ) object. |
| Color      | A <b>Long</b> value that represents the text color.                                        |

**Remarks** The **Color** property has the **Long** type.

Color values have the following hexadecimal form: 0x00BBGGRR. The low-order byte (RR) contains a value for the relative intensity of red; the second byte (GG) contains a value for green; and the third byte (BB) contains a value for blue. The high-order byte must be zero. The maximum value for a single byte is &HFF. The color white is &H00FFFFFF, black is &H00000000, and red is &H000000FF.

## Comments Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Marker** (see [page 130](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the marker comments.

**VB Syntax** object.**Comments** [=Comments]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Marker (see <a href="#">page 130</a> ) object. |
| Comments   | A <b>String</b> containing the comments for the marker.                          |

**Remarks** The **Comments** property has the **String** type.

## ComputerName Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Frame** (see [page 125](#)) object

**Description** Gets a frame's computer name.

**VB Syntax** object.**ComputerName**

- or -

object

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>Frame</b> (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) object. The <b>ComputerName</b> property is the default property of the <b>Frame</b> (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) object. Accordingly, you do not have to reference <b>ComputerName</b> explicitly, as shown in the syntax. |

**Remarks** The **ComputerName** property has the **String** type.

## Count Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 272](#)) ]

- Applies To**
- **BusSignalDifferences** (see [page 113](#)) object
  - **BusSignals** (see [page 118](#)) object
  - **Frames** (see [page 126](#)) object
  - **Markers** (see [page 130](#)) object
  - **Modules** (see [page 136](#)) object
  - **Probes** (see [page 142](#)) object
  - **SampleDifferences** (see [page 156](#)) object
  - **Tools** (see [page 161](#)) object
  - **Windows** (see [page 170](#)) object

**Description** Gets the number of items in a collection.

**VB Syntax** object.Count

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the <b>Applies to</b> list above. |

**Remarks** The **Count** property has the **Long** type.

**See Also**

- **Item** (see [page 282](#)) property

### Item and Count Example

The following example displays the channels for each bus/signal in the **BusSignals** collection:

**Visual Basic**

```
Dim myBusSignalChannels As String
Dim myBusSignal As AgtLA.BusSignal
For i = 0 To myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").BusSignals.Count - 1
 Set myBusSignal = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").BusSignals(i)
```



```

' Add the bus/signal name and channels to the string.
myBusSignalChannels = myBusSignalChannels + vbNewLine
myBusSignalChannels = myBusSignalChannels + "Bus/signal: " + _
 myBusSignal.Name
myBusSignalChannels = myBusSignalChannels + ", Channels: " + _
 myBusSignal.Channels
Next
MsgBox "Bus/signal names and channels: " + vbNewLine + _
 myBusSignalChannels

```

**Visual C++**

```

//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to
// use the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to display the
// channels for all buses/signals.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

////////////////////////////////////
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

////////////////////////////////////
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {

```

```

try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Load the configuration file.
 _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
 printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
 pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

 // Display the channels for all probed bus/signal.
 _bstr_t moduleName = "MPC860 Demo Board";
 _bstr_t busSignal;
 _bstr_t channels;

 AgtLA::IAnalyzerModulePtr pAnalyzer =
 pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);
 AgtLA::IBusSignalsPtr pBusSignals = pAnalyzer->GetBusSignals();

 for (long i = 0; i < pBusSignals->GetCount(); i++)
 {
 AgtLA::IBusSignalPtr pBusSignal = pBusSignals->GetItem(i);
 AgtLA::AgtBusSignalType busSignalType =
 pBusSignal->GetBusSignalType();

 if (busSignalType == AgtLA::AgtBusSignalProbed) {

 busSignal = pBusSignal->GetName();
 channels = pBusSignal->GetChannels();
 printf("Bus/signal '%s', channels '%s'.\n",
 (char*) busSignal, (char*) channels);
 }
 }
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

```

```

////////////////////////////////////

```

```

//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = lstrlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```

## CreatorName Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Gets the name of the module, tool, or viewer that created this bus/signal.

**VB Syntax** object.CreatorName

| Parameters | Definition                                                                          |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **CreatorName** property has the **String** type.

## Data Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChart** (see [page 164](#)) object

**Description** Gets the chart axis given an axis type.

**VB Syntax** object.**Data**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                             |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChart (see <a href="#">page 164</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Data** property has the **VbaViewChartData** (see [page 165](#)) object type.

## DataType Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **SampleBusSignalData** (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Gets the recommended bus/signal data type.

Note that, while this is the recommended data type, other data types can be used for uploading the data.

**VB Syntax** object.**DataType**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **DataType** property can have values defined by the **AgtDataType** enumerated type. See DataTypes and Return Values (see [page 199](#)).

**See Also** • **BusSignalType** (see [page 265](#)) property

## Description Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Frame** (see [page 125](#)) object

• **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object

**Description** Gets a description of the logic analyzer frame or module.

**VB Syntax** object.**Description**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Frame (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) or Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Description** property has the **String** type.

There is no defined format for the description string; therefore, do not parse this string to extract specific information.

## Differences Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **CompareWindow** (see [page 122](#)) object

**Description** Gets the number of differences found on the last comparison.

**VB Syntax** object.**Differences**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a CompareWindow (see <a href="#">page 122</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Differences** property has the **Long** type.

A comparison can be done directly by calling the Execute (see [page 187](#)) method or indirectly when its input data changes and comparisons are enabled in the user interface.

**See Also** • Execute (see [page 187](#)) method

## EndSample Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **SampleBusSignalData** (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Gets the data's ending sample number relative to trigger.

**VB Syntax** object.**EndSample**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **EndSample** property has the **Long** type.

**See Also** • StartSample (see [page 295](#)) property

### EndTime Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • SampleBusSignalData (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Gets the data's ending time (in seconds) relative to trigger.

**VB Syntax** object.EndTime

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **EndTime** property has the **Double** type.

**See Also** • StartTime (see [page 295](#)) property

### FaceName Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • VbaViewChartFont (see [page 166](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the text face name string.

**VB Syntax** object.FaceName [=FaceName]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartFont (see <a href="#">page 166</a> ) object. |
| FaceName   | A <b>String</b> value that is the font typeface name.                                      |

**Remarks** The **FaceName** property has the **String** type.

### Font Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • VbaViewChartTitle (see [page 167](#)) object

**Description** Gets the chart title font.

**VB Syntax** object.**Font**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                               |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <code>VbaViewChartTitle</code> (see <a href="#">page 167</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Font** property has the **VbaViewChartFont** (see [page 166](#)) object type.

## Found Property

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **FindResult** (see [page 125](#)) object

**Description** Gets a **Boolean** value indicating whether the event was found.

**VB Syntax** object.**Found**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                        |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <code>FindResult</code> (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Found** property has the **Boolean** type.

## Frame Property

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

**Applies To** • **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object

**Description** Gets the frame in which the module resides.

**VB Syntax** object.**Frame**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <code>Module</code> (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Frame** property has the **Frame** (see [page 125](#)) object type.

**See Also** • [Frame](#) (see [page 125](#)) object  
• [Frames](#) (see [page 126](#)) object

## Frames Property

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets a collection of all logic analyzer frames connected via the multiframe connector.

**VB Syntax** object.**Frames**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                   |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an <b>Instrument</b> (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Frames** property has the **Frames** (see [page 126](#)) collection object type. Each item in the collection is a **Frame** (see [page 125](#)) object.

### HasLegend Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChart** (see [page 164](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets if the legend is visible.

**VB Syntax** object.**HasLegend** [=HasLegend]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>VbaViewChart</b> (see <a href="#">page 164</a> ) object. |
| HasLegend  | A <b>Boolean</b> value that specifies whether the legend is visible.                          |

**Remarks** The **HasLegend** property has the **Boolean** type.

### HasTitle Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChart** (see [page 164](#)) object  
 • **VbaViewChartAxis** (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets whether the title is visible.

**VB Syntax** object.**HasTitle** [=HasTitle]



| Parameters | Definition                                                                         |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the "Applies to" list above. |
| HasTitle   | A <b>Boolean</b> value that specifies whether the title is visible.                |

**Remarks** The **HasTitle** property has the **Boolean** type.

## Instrument Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Connect** (see [page 123](#)) object

**Description** Gets the logic analyzer instrument object.

**VB Syntax** object.**Instrument** [HostNameOrIpAddress=""]

| Parameters          | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object              | An expression that evaluates to a <b>Connect</b> (see <a href="#">page 123</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| HostNameOrIpAddress | A <b>String</b> that contains the hostname or IP address of the logic analyzer instrument or computer on which the <i>Agilent Logic Analyzer</i> application runs. This parameter is optional—if it is not specified, the computer name specified in the Distributed COM "Location" tab is used (see To verify remote computer Distributed COM properties (see <a href="#">page 41</a> )). |

**Remarks** The **Instrument** property has the **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object type.

## IPAddress Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Frame** (see [page 125](#)) object

**Description** Gets a frame's IP address(es). If the frame has more than one LAN card, a comma separated list of IP addresses will be returned.

**VB Syntax** object.**IPAddress**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                             |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>Frame</b> (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **IPAddress** property has the **String** type.

## Item Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 272](#)) ]

- Applies To**
- **BusSignalDifferences** (see [page 113](#)) object
  - **BusSignals** (see [page 118](#)) object
  - **Frames** (see [page 126](#)) object
  - **Markers** (see [page 130](#)) object
  - **Modules** (see [page 136](#)) object
  - **Probes** (see [page 142](#)) object
  - **SampleDifferences** (see [page 156](#)) object
  - **Tools** (see [page 161](#)) object
  - **Windows** (see [page 170](#)) object

**Description** Gets one of the objects in a collection given either an index or a name.

**VB Syntax** object.Item [IndexOrName]

- or -

object IndexOrName

| Parameters  | Definition                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object      | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the Applies To list above.                                                   |
| IndexOrName | A <b>Variant</b> that is a <b>Long</b> or <b>String</b> representing the zero-based index in the collection or the name of object. |

| Object                                               | String Index                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BusSignalDifferences (see <a href="#">page 113</a> ) | The BusSignalDifference's index.                                                                                                                                                |
| BusSignals (see <a href="#">page 118</a> )           | The BusSignal's name (as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property).                                                                                         |
| Frames (see <a href="#">page 126</a> )               | The Frame's computer name or IP address (as defined by the ComputerName (see <a href="#">page 271</a> ) or IPAddress (see <a href="#">page 281</a> ) properties, respectively). |
| Markers (see <a href="#">page 130</a> )              | The Marker's name (as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property).                                                                                            |
| Modules (see <a href="#">page 136</a> )              | The Module's name (as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property).                                                                                            |

| Object                                            | String Index                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Probes (see <a href="#">page 142</a> )            | The Probe's name (as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property).  |
| SampleDifferences (see <a href="#">page 156</a> ) | The SampleDifference's index.                                                        |
| Tools (see <a href="#">page 161</a> )             | The Tool's name (as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property).   |
| Windows (see <a href="#">page 170</a> )           | The Window's name (as defined by the Name (see <a href="#">page 285</a> ) property). |

**Remarks** The **Item** property has the appropriate type of the object in the collection (**BusSignalDifference** (see [page 113](#)), **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)), **Frame** (see [page 125](#)), **Marker** (see [page 130](#)), **Module** (see [page 135](#)), **Probe** (see [page 141](#)), **SampleDifference** (see [page 156](#)), **Tool** (see [page 160](#)), or **Window** (see [page 169](#))).

If you specify numbers for *index*, do not store these for later use because the indices might change as items are added or removed.

The **Item** property is the default. Accordingly, you don't have to reference **Item** explicitly, as shown in the syntax.

## Legend Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChart** (see [page 164](#)) object

**Description** Gets the chart legend.

**VB Syntax** object.**Legend**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>VbaViewChart</b> (see <a href="#">page 164</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Legend** property has the **VbaViewChartLegend** (see [page 167](#)) object type.

## Markers Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 131](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets a collection of all markers.

**VB Syntax** object.**Markers**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Markers** property has the **Markers** (see [page 130](#)) collection object type. Each item in the collection is a **Marker** (see [page 130](#)) object.

When this property is called, a snapshot of the current markers are returned. If markers are subsequently added or deleted, this property must be called again to get an updated snapshot.

### Model Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To**

- **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object
- **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object

**Description** Gets the model number of an object.

**VB Syntax** object.**Model**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Model** property has the **String** type.

The following table summarizes the results of using the **Model** property with the objects in the Applies To list:

| Object                                     | Results                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) | Gets the instrument's model number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> )     | Gets the module's model number. If the module consists of different card model numbers, they are separated with spaces. For example, an analyzer model would look like "16756A"; a two-card analyzer module containing two different card types would look like "16750A 16750B". |

### Modules Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

- Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object
- Description** Gets a collection of all the enabled hardware modules in the instrument.
- VB Syntax** object.**Modules**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                   |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an <b>Instrument</b> (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

- Remarks** The **Modules** property has the **Modules** (see [page 136](#)) collection object type. Each item in the collection is a **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object.

## Name Property

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) ]

- Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object
- **BusSignalDifference** (see [page 113](#)) object
  - **Marker** (see [page 130](#)) object
  - **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object
  - **Probe** (see [page 141](#)) object
  - **Tool** (see [page 160](#)) object
  - **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object
- Description** Gets or sets (where appropriate) the name of an object.
- VB Syntax** object.**Name** [=NewName]
- or -
- object

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the <b>Applies To</b> list above. The <b>Name</b> property is the default property of all objects in the list. Accordingly, you do not have to reference <b>Name</b> explicitly, as shown in the syntax. |
| NewName    | A <b>String</b> containing the new name of the object.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

- Remarks** The **Name** property has the **String** type.
- The following table summarizes the results of using the **Name** property with some of the objects in the **Applies To** list:

| Object                                              | Results                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a> )           | Gets or sets the name of the bus/signal.                                                             |
| BusSignalDifference (see <a href="#">page 113</a> ) | Gets the bus/signal name associated with the bus/signal difference.                                  |
| Marker (see <a href="#">page 130</a> )              | Gets or sets the name of the marker.                                                                 |
| Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> )              | Gets or sets the name of the module. This is the name displayed in the instrument's Overview window. |
| Probe (see <a href="#">page 141</a> )               | Gets or sets the name of the probe. This is the name displayed in the instrument's Overview window.  |
| Tool (see <a href="#">page 160</a> )                | Gets or sets the name of the tool. This is the name displayed in the instrument's Overview window.   |
| Window (see <a href="#">page 169</a> )              | Gets or sets the name of the window. This is the name displayed in the instrument's Overview window. |

## NumLines Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **PattgenModule** (see [page 136](#)) object

**Description** Gets the number of lines in the main sequence.

```
' Get the number of lines in the main sequence.
Dim myNumLines As Long
myNumLines = myPattgenModule.NumLines
MsgBox Str(myNumLines)
```

**VB Syntax** object.**NumLines**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a <b>PattgenModule</b> (see <a href="#">page 136</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **NumLines** property has the **Long** type.

## OccurrencesFound Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **FindResult** (see [page 125](#)) object

**Description** Gets a **Long** containing the number of times the event was found.

**VB Syntax** object.**OccurrencesFound**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a FindResult (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **OccurrencesFound** property has the **Long** type.

## Options Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 114](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **CompareWindow** (see [page 122](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the Compare window's "XML-format" (in the online help) options specification.

**VB Syntax** object.Options [=Options]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a CompareWindow (see <a href="#">page 122</a> ) object.                               |
| Options    | A <b>String</b> containing the "XML format" (in the online help)"<Options> element" (in the online help) information. |

**Remarks** The **Options** property has the **String** type.

## Overview Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets an XML version of the Overview (see the "XML format" (in the online help)"<Overview> element" (in the online help)).

```
' Display the instrument's XML-format overview specification.
Dim myOverview As String
myOverview = myInst.Overview
MsgBox myOverview
```

**VB Syntax** object.Overview

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Overview** property has the **String** type.

### PanelLocked Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 229](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Indicates whether the instrument's front panel is locked. If locked, it returns the displayed message.

**VB Syntax** object.**PanelLocked** Message

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object.       |
| Message    | If the front panel is locked, a <b>String</b> containing the displayed message is returned. |

**Remarks** The **PanelLocked** property has the **Boolean** type.

### Polarity Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Gets the polarity of the bus/signal.

**VB Syntax** object.**Polarity**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                          |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Polarity** property has the **String** type.

The polarity is either "+" or "-".

### Position Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Marker** (see [page 130](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the marker's time position, in seconds, relative to the trigger.



```

' Display the marker time position.
Dim myPosition As Double
myPosition = myMarker.Position
MsgBox Str(myPosition)

' Set the marker time position.
myPosition = -30e-9
myMarker.Position = myPosition

```

**VB Syntax** object.**Position** [=Time]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Marker (see <a href="#">page 130</a> ) object.               |
| Time       | A <b>Double</b> value that is the marker's time position, in seconds, relative to the trigger. |

**Remarks** The **Position** property has the **Double** type.

### Position Property (of VbaViewChartLegend)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartLegend** (see [page 167](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the chart legend position.

**VB Syntax** object.**Position** [=Position]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                       |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartLegend (see <a href="#">page 167</a> ) object.     |
| Position   | An <b>AgtLegendPosition</b> enumerated type value that can be one of the values described below. |

**Remarks** The **LegendPosition** property can have the following values:

| AgtLegendPosition       | Enum Value | Description |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------|
| AgtLegendPositionBottom | 1          |             |
| AgtLegendPositionLeft   | 2          |             |
| AgtLegendPositionRight  | 3          |             |
| AgtLegendPositionTop    | 4          |             |

## Probes Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 142](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets a collection of all currently defined probes.

**VB Syntax** object.**Probes**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Probes** property has the **Probes** (see [page 142](#)) collection object type. Each item in the collection is a **Probe** (see [page 141](#)) object.

When this property is called, a snapshot of the currently defined probes are returned. If probes are subsequently added or deleted, this property must be called again to get an updated snapshot.

## Reference Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 114](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignalDifference** (see [page 113](#)) object

**Description** Gets the reference buffer value associated with the bus/signal difference.

**VB Syntax** object.**Reference**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a BusSignalDifference (see <a href="#">page 113</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Reference** property has the **String** type.

The value is in base hex, for example: "FF".

## RemoteComputerName Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the remote computer name.

```

' Display the remote user computer name.
Dim myRemoteComputerName As String
myRemoteComputerName = myInst.RemoteComputerName
MsgBox Str(myRemoteComputerName)

' Set the remote user computer name.
myRemoteComputerName = "myComputer"
myInst.RemoteComputerName = myRemoteComputerName

```

**VB Syntax** object.**RemoteComputerName** [=RemoteComputerName]

| Parameters         | Definition                                                                           |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object             | An expression that evaluates to a Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |
| RemoteComputerName | A <b>String</b> value that is the name of the remote computer.                       |

**Remarks** The **RemoteComputerName** property has the **String** type.

## RemoteUserName Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the remote user login name.

```

' Display the remote user login name.
Dim myRemoteUserName As String
myRemoteUserName = myInst.RemoteUserName
MsgBox Str(myRemoteUserName)

' Set the remote user login name.
myRemoteUserName = "myLogin"
myInst.RemoteUserName = myRemoteUserName

```

**VB Syntax** object.**RemoteUserName** [=RemoteUserName]

| Parameters     | Definition                                                                           |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object         | An expression that evaluates to a Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |
| RemoteUserName | A <b>String</b> value that is the login name of the remote user.                     |

**Remarks** The **RemoteUserName** property has the **String** type.

## RunningStatus Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object

**Description** Gets the detailed running status of the module. Call this method when the Status (see [page 296](#)) property returns "Running" to get a more detailed running status.

**VB Syntax** object.**RunningStatus**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **RunningStatus** property has the **String** type. The string returned is based on the object types defined below.

| Object                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) | Running - the module is running<br>Stopped - the module has stopped<br>running<br>Initializing - the module is initializing or calibrating<br>Waiting - the module is waiting for an event<br>SelfTest - the instrument is running<br>SelfTest |

**See Also** • Status (see [page 296](#)) property

### SampleDifferences Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 114](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **CompareWindow** (see [page 122](#)) object

**Description** Gets a collection of all the samples with differences found in the last comparison.

**VB Syntax** object.**SampleDifferences**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a CompareWindow (see <a href="#">page 122</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **SampleDifferences** property has the **SampleDifferences** (see [page 156](#)) collection object type. Each item in the collection is a SampleDifference (see [page 156](#)) object.

When this property is called, a snapshot of the current differences are returned. If another compare is executed, this property must be called again to get an updated snapshot.

## SampleNum Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **SampleDifference** (see [page 156](#)) object

**Description** Gets the sample number at which differences occurred.

**VB Syntax** object.**SampleNum**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a SampleDifferences (see <a href="#">page 156</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **SampleNum** property has the **Long** type.

## SelfTest Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 157](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets the SelfTest object.

**VB Syntax** object.**SelfTest**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **SelfTest** property has the **SelfTest** (see [page 157](#)) object type.

**See Also** • SelfTest (see [page 157](#)) object

## Setup Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 60](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **AnalyzerModule** (see [page 110](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the logic analyzer's "XML-format" (in the online help) setup specification.

```
' Display the logic analyzer setup specification.
Dim mySetup As String
mySetup = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").Setup
MsgBox mySetup
```

```
' Set the logic analyzer setup specification.
myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").Setup = mySetup
```

**VB Syntax** object.**Setup** [=XMLSetupSpec]

| Parameters   | Definition                                                                                                           |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object       | An expression that evaluates to an AnalyzerModule (see <a href="#">page 110</a> ) object.                            |
| XMLSetupSpec | A <b>String</b> containing the "XML format" (in the online help)"<Module> element" (in the online help) information. |

**Remarks** The **Setup** property has the **String** type.

## Size Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChartFont** (see [page 166](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the text size.

**VB Syntax** object.**Size** [=Size]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewChartFont (see <a href="#">page 166</a> ) object. |
| Size       | A <b>Long</b> value that specifies the text size in points.                                |

**Remarks** The **Size** property has the **Long** type.

## Slot Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object

**Description** Gets the module's slot location in the frame (see the **Frame** (see [page 279](#)) property). If the module is comprised of a single card, the letter corresponding to the slot is returned. Possible values are "A" through "F". If the module is comprised of a multi-card set, a string identifying all slots occupied by the module, highlighting the master card slot, is returned. Format: "<starting slot>-<ending slot>[m=<master slot>]". Example: "A-C[m=B]".

**VB Syntax** object.**Slot**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Slot** property has the **String** type.

**See Also**

- **Frame** (see [page 125](#)) object
- **Frames** (see [page 126](#)) object

## StartSample Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To**

- **SampleBusSignalData** (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Gets the data's starting sample number relative to trigger.

**VB Syntax** object.**StartSample**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **StartSample** property has the **Long** type.

The starting sample number is relative to trigger; therefore, a starting sample number equal to -1024 means the trigger is at sample 0, 1024 samples after the starting sample.

**See Also**

- **EndSample** (see [page 277](#)) property

## StartTime Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To**

- **SampleBusSignalData** (see [page 146](#)) object

**Description** Gets the data's starting time (in seconds) relative to trigger.

**VB Syntax** object.**StartTime**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **StartTime** property has the **Double** type.

The starting time is relative to trigger and can therefore be a negative number.

**See Also** • EndTime (see [page 278](#)) property

### Status Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object  
 • **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object

**Description** Gets the run status. The **Instrument** object's **Status** property returns the run status of all data acquisition modules (that is, not pattern generator modules), tools, and windows. The **Module** object's **Status** property only returns the run status of that specific module.

**NOTE**

Instead of polling the **Status** property in a loop, use the object's **WaitComplete** (see [page 252](#)) method to wait for a measurement to complete.

When a module is running repetitively, either "Stopped" or "Running" can be returned based on the current state of the module. Use the Instrument object's Status property which will always return "Running" during a repetitive run.

**VB Syntax** object.**Status**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                         |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the "Applies to" list above. |

**Remarks** The **Status** property has the **String** type. The string returned is based on the object types defined below.

| Object                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) | Running - at least one of the data acquisition modules, tools, or windows is running<br>Stopped - data acquisition modules, tools, or windows have stopped running |
| Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> )     | Running - the module is running<br>Stopped - the module has stopped running                                                                                        |

**See Also** • RunningStatus (see [page 291](#)) property



## StatusMsg Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object

**Description** Gets the module's verbose status message.

**VB Syntax** object.**StatusMsg**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> ) object. |

**Return Value** A **String** containing the verbose status message.

### NOTE

This message is not guaranteed to be static and, therefore, should not be parsed. Use only for display purposes.

If you want to know the specific status of a module, see the `RunningStatus` (see [page 291](#)) or `Status` (see [page 296](#)) properties.

**See Also** • `RunningStatus` (see [page 291](#)) property  
• `Status` (see [page 296](#)) property

## SubrowFound Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **FindResult** (see [page 125](#)) object

**Description** Gets a **Long** containing the subrow number if the data sample contains subrows.

**VB Syntax** object.**SubrowFound**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a FindResult (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The `SubrowFound` property has the **Long** type.

## Symbols Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the symbols associated with a bus/signal.

```
' Display a bus/signal's symbols.
Dim mySymbols As String
mySymbols = _
 myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").BusSignals("My Bus 1").Symbols
MsgBox mySymbols

' Set a bus/signal's symbols.
mySymbols = "<Symbols><Symbol Name='My Symbol' Operator='Equals' " + _
 "Value='hFF' /></Symbols>"
myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").BusSignals("My Bus 1").Symbols = _
 mySymbols
```

**VB Syntax** object.**Symbols** [=XMLSymbols]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                            |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a BusSignal (see <a href="#">page 112</a> ) object.                                   |
| XMLSymbols | A <b>String</b> containing the "XML format" (in the online help)"<Symbols> element" (in the online help) information. |

**Remarks** The **Symbols** property has the **String** type.

### TargetControlPort Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Frame** (see [page 125](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the target control port value. The port is 8-bit TTL and can be used to remotely control switches on your device under test.

**VB Syntax** object.**TargetControlPort** [=Value]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Frame (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Value      | A <b>String</b> containing a port value. The value returned is the value present on the physical pins. The value can be set to a decimal, hexadecimal, octal, or binary number with optional don't care digits "x". The don't care digit is used to indicate that the value will stay the same (don't care). To specify a number base, use the following prefixes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• h - for hexadecimal</li> <li>• b - binary</li> <li>• o - octal</li> <li>• d - decimal</li> </ul> For example: "hf", "b11110000", "bxxxx1xxx". |

**Remarks** The **TargetControlPort** property has the **String** type.

## TextColor Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Marker** (see [page 130](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the marker text color.

```
' Display the marker text color.
Dim myTextColor As Long
myTextColor = myMarker.TextColor
MsgBox Str(myTextColor)

' Set the marker text color to red.
myTextColor = &H000000FF
myMarker.TextColor = myTextColor
```

**VB Syntax** object.**TextColor** [=Color]

| Parameters | Definition                                                                       |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a Marker (see <a href="#">page 130</a> ) object. |
| Color      | A <b>Long</b> value that represents the marker text color.                       |

**Remarks** The **TextColor** property has the **Long** type.

Color values have the following hexadecimal form: 0x00BBGGRR. The low-order byte (RR) contains a value for the relative intensity of red; the second byte (GG) contains a value for green; and the third byte (BB) contains a value for blue. The high-order byte must be zero. The maximum value for a single byte is &HFF. The color white is &H00FFFFFF, black is &H00000000, and red is &H000000FF.

## TimeFound Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **FindResult** (see [page 125](#)) object

**Description** Gets a **Double** containing the time (in seconds) the event occurred in the data. You can call the `GetDataByTime` (see [page 201](#)) method with this value to get more details.

**VB Syntax** object.**TimeFound**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a FindResult (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **TimeFound** property has the **Double** type.

### TimeFoundString Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **FindResult** (see [page 125](#)) object

**Description** Gets the time found as a string.

**VB Syntax** object.**TimeFoundString**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a FindResult (see <a href="#">page 125</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **TimeFoundString** property has the **String** type.

### Title Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewChart** (see [page 164](#)) object  
 • **VbaViewChartAxis** (see [page 165](#)) object

**Description** Gets the title of the chart or axis.

**VB Syntax** object.**Title**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                         |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the "Applies to" list above. |

**Remarks** The **Title** property has the **VbaViewChartTitle** (see [page 167](#)) object type.

### Tools Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 161](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets a collection of all active software tools.

**VB Syntax** object.**Tools**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Tools** property has the **Tools** (see [page 161](#)) collection object type. Each item in the collection is a **Tool** (see [page 160](#)) object.

When this property is called, a snapshot of the currently active tools are returned. If tools are subsequently added or deleted from the Overview, this property must be called again to get an updated snapshot.

## Trigger Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 56](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **AnalyzerModule** (see [page 110](#)) object

**Description** Gets or sets the logic analyzer's "XML-format" (in the online help) trigger specification.

```
' Display the logic analyzer trigger specification.
Dim myTrigger As String
myTrigger = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").Trigger
MsgBox myTrigger

' Set the logic analyzer trigger specification.
myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").Trigger = myTrigger
```

**VB Syntax** object.**Trigger** [=XMLTriggerSpec]

| Parameters     | Definition                                                                                                            |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object         | An expression that evaluates to an AnalyzerModule (see <a href="#">page 110</a> ) object.                             |
| XMLTriggerSpec | A <b>String</b> containing the "XML format" (in the online help)"<Trigger> element" (in the online help) information. |

**Remarks** The **Trigger** property has the **String** type.

## Type Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignalData** (see [page 113](#)) object  
• **Module** (see [page 135](#)) object  
• **Tool** (see [page 160](#)) object

- **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object

**Description** Gets the BusSignalData (see [page 113](#)), Module (see [page 135](#)), Tool (see [page 160](#)), or Window (see [page 169](#)) object's type. The type can be used to identify sub-objects and their specific methods and properties.

**VB Syntax** object.Type

| Parameters | Definition                                                                         |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to one of the objects in the "Applies to" list above. |

**Remarks** The **Type** property has the **String** type.

The following tables show how types correspond to objects.

| BusSignalData Type | BusSignalData Object                                |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Sample             | SampleBusSignalData (see <a href="#">page 146</a> ) |

| Module Type   | Module Object                                  |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Analyzer      | AnalyzerModule (see <a href="#">page 110</a> ) |
| ExternalScope | Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> )         |
| Import        | Module (see <a href="#">page 135</a> )         |
| Pattgen       | PattgenModule (see <a href="#">page 136</a> )  |

| Window Type | Window Object                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Compare     | CompareWindow (see <a href="#">page 122</a> ) |

### Value Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 114](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **BusSignalDifference** (see [page 113](#)) object

**Description** Gets the data value associated with the bus/signal difference.

**VB Syntax** object.Value

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                    |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a BusSignalDifference (see <a href="#">page 113</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Value** property has the **String** type.

The value is in base hex, for example: "FF".

## VBAVersion Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets the version number of VBA.

**VB Syntax** object.VBAVersion

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **VBAVersion** property has the **String** type.

## VBE Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets the VBE extensibility object.

**VB Syntax** object.VBE

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **VBE** property has the **VBE** object type.

## Version Property

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets the version number of the system software.

**VB Syntax** object.**Version**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                            |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an Instrument (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Version** property has the **String** type.

The format of the version string is **##.##.####** (for example, "02.00.0000")

### WebBrowser Property (for VbaViewWindow object)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 169](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewWindow** (see [page 168](#)) object

**Description** Gets the Web Browser view.

**VB Syntax** object.**WebBrowser**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                              |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewWindow (see <a href="#">page 168</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **WebBrowser** property has the **VbaViewWebBrowser** (see [page 167](#)) object type.

**Requirements** • **Version** (see [page 64](#)): 3.20 or later.

### WebBrowser Property (for VbaViewWebBrowser object)

[ Automation Home (see [page 3](#)) ] [ Objects (see [page 109](#)) ] [ Example (see [page 168](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **VbaViewWebBrowser** (see [page 167](#)) object

**Description** Gets the contained IWebBrowser2 interface.

**VB Syntax** object.**WebBrowser**

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                  |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to a VbaViewWebBrowser (see <a href="#">page 167</a> ) object. |



**Remarks** The **WebBrowser** property returns the interface to the contained Internet Explorer Control called **IWebBrowser2**. In Visual Basic, this can only be used if you create a reference to "Microsoft Internet Controls".

**Requirements** • **Version** (see [page 64](#)): 3.20 or later.

## Windows Property

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 170](#)) ]

**Applies To** • **Instrument** (see [page 127](#)) object

**Description** Gets a collection of all windows/viewers.

**VB Syntax** `object.Windows`

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                   |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| object     | An expression that evaluates to an <b>Instrument</b> (see <a href="#">page 127</a> ) object. |

**Remarks** The **Windows** property has the **Windows** (see [page 170](#)) collection object type. Each item in the collection is a **Window** (see [page 169](#)) object.

When this property is called, a snapshot of the currently active windows are returned. If windows are subsequently added or deleted from the Overview, this property must be called again to get an updated snapshot.

## \_NewEnum Property

[ [Automation Home](#) (see [page 3](#)) ] [ [Objects](#) (see [page 109](#)) ] [ [Example](#) (see [page 306](#)) ]

**Applies To**

- **BusSignalDifferences** (see [page 113](#)) object
- **BusSignals** (see [page 118](#)) object
- **Frames** (see [page 126](#)) object
- **Markers** (see [page 130](#)) object
- **Modules** (see [page 136](#)) object
- **Probes** (see [page 142](#)) object
- **SampleDifferences** (see [page 156](#)) object
- **Tools** (see [page 161](#)) object
- **Windows** (see [page 170](#)) object

**Description** References objects in a collection.

**VB Syntax** `object._NewEnum`

| Parameters | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Object     | With Visual C++, you can browse a collection to find a particular item by using the <b>_NewEnum</b> property or the Item (see <a href="#">page 282</a> ) property. In Visual Basic, you do not need to use the <b>_NewEnum</b> property because it is automatically used in the implementation of <b>For Each ... Next</b> . |

**Remarks** The **\_NewEnum** property has the appropriate type of the object in the collection (**BusSignalDifference** (see [page 113](#)), **BusSignal** (see [page 112](#)), **Frame** (see [page 125](#)), **Marker** (see [page 130](#)), **Module** (see [page 135](#)), **SampleDifference** (see [page 156](#)), **Tool** (see [page 160](#)), or **Window** (see [page 169](#))).

With Visual C++, you can browse a collection to find a particular item by using the **\_NewEnum** property or the Item (see [page 282](#)) property. In Visual Basic, you do not need to use the **\_NewEnum** property because it is automatically used in the implementation of **For Each ... Next**.

### **\_NewEnum Example**

This Visual Basic example uses the **\_NewEnum** property to iterate through all buses/signals and display's their names.

#### **Visual Basic**

```
' Display all of the bus/signal names.
Dim myBusSignals As AgtLA.BusSignals
Set myBusSignals = myInst.GetModuleByName("My 1690A-1").BusSignals

Dim myBusSignalNames As String
Dim myBusSignal As AgtLA.BusSignal

For Each myBusSignal in myBusSignals
 ' Add the bus/signal name to the string.
 myBusSignalNames = myBusSignalNames + vbNewLine + myBusSignal.Name
Next
MsgBox "Bus/signal names: " + myBusSignalNames
```

#### **Visual C++**

```
//
// This simple Visual C++ Console application demonstrates how to
// use the Agilent 168x/169x/169xx COM interface to iterate through
// all buses/signals and display their names.
//
// This project was created in Visual C++ Developer. To create a
// similar project:
//
// - Execute File -> New
// - Select the Projects tab
// - Select "Win32 Console Application"
// - Select A "hello,World!" application (Visual Studio 6.0)
//
// To make this buildable, you need to specify your "import" path
// in stdafx.h (search for "TODO" in that file). For example, add:
// #import "C:/Program Files/Agilent Technologies/Logic Analyzer/LA \
```

```

// COM Automation/agClientSvr.dll"
//
// To run, you need to specify the host logic analyzer to connect
// to (search for "TODO" below).
//

#include "stdafx.h"

//
//
// Forward declarations.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& err);

//
//
// main() entry point.
//
int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
 printf("*** Main()\n");

 //
 // Initialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
 //
 HRESULT hr = CoInitialize(0);

 if (SUCCEEDED(hr))
 {
 try { // Catch any unexpected run-time errors.
 _bstr_t hostname = "mtx33"; // TODO, use your logic
 // analysis system hostname.
 printf("Connecting to instrument '%s'\n", (char*) hostname);

 // Create the connect object and get the instrument object.
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr pConnect =
 AgtLA::IConnectPtr(__uuidof(AgtLA::Connect));
 AgtLA::IInstrumentPtr pInst =
 pConnect->GetInstrument(hostname);

 // Load the configuration file.
 _bstr_t configFile = "C:\\LA\\Configs\\config.ala";
 printf("Loading the config file '%s'\n", (char*) configFile);
 pInst->Open(configFile, FALSE, "", TRUE);

 // Display all of the bus/signal names.
 _bstr_t moduleName = "MPC860 Demo Board";
 _bstr_t busSignal;

 AgtLA::IAnalyzerModulePtr pAnalyzer =
 pInst->GetModuleByName(moduleName);
 AgtLA::IBusSignalsPtr pBusSignals = pAnalyzer->GetBusSignals();

 for (long i = 0; i < pBusSignals->GetCount(); i++)
 {

```

```

 busSignal = pBusSignals->GetItem(i)->GetName();
 printf("Bus/signal name '%s'.\n", (char*) busSignal);
 }
}
catch (_com_error& e) {
 DisplayError(e);
}

// Uninitialize the Microsoft COM/ActiveX library.
CoUninitialize();
}
else
{
 printf("CoInitialize failed\n");
}

return 0;
}

//
//
// Displays the last error -- used to show the last exception
// information.
//
void DisplayError(_com_error& error)
{
 printf("*** DisplayError()\n");

 printf("Fatal Unexpected Error:\n");
 printf(" Error Number = %08lx\n", error.Error());

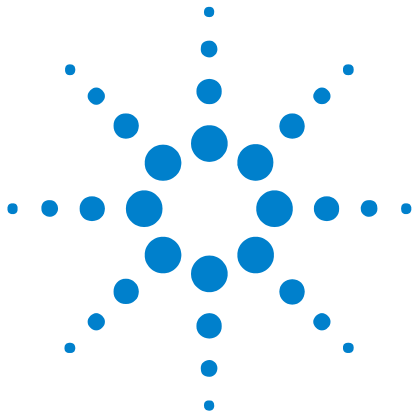
 static char errorStr[1024];
 _bstr_t desc = error.Description();

 if (desc.length() == 0)
 {
 // Don't have a description string.
 strcpy(errorStr, error.ErrorMessage());
 int nLen = strlen(errorStr);

 // Remove funny carriage return ctrl<M>.
 if (nLen > 2 && (errorStr[nLen - 2] == 0xd))
 {
 errorStr[nLen - 2] = '\0';
 }
 }
 else
 {
 strcpy(errorStr, desc);
 }

 printf(" Error Message = %s\n", (char*) errorStr);
}

```



## 5 What's Changed

- A new method, *WriteProtocolDataFieldsToFile* has been added to the ProtocolWindow object.
- Three new methods, *GetTMDSClockValue*, *HPDReset*, and *LEDRefresh* have been added to the HDMIModule object.
- A new object, Exerciser has been added.



## **5 What's Changed**

# Index

## Symbols

`_NewEnum` example, 306  
`_NewEnum` property, 305

## Numerics

16900 service, 22

## A

Activity property, 261  
Add method, BusSignals object, 176  
Add method, Markers object, 177  
AddPointArrays method, 178  
AddXML method, 178  
advanced triggers, COM automation, 56  
agClientSvr.tlh header file, Visual C++, 72  
agFirewSP2.wsf, 20  
Agilent Logic Analysis Application program, 20  
Agilent Logic Analysis Service program, 20  
AgtDataType, 199  
AnalyzerModule object, 110  
automation overview, 15  
Axis property, 262  
AxisBase property, 262

## B

BackgroundColor property, 263  
BitSize property, 264  
BitSize property (of VbaViewChartAxis object), 264  
Bold property, 264  
BusSignal object, 112  
BusSignalData object, 113  
BusSignalData property, 265  
BusSignalDifference object, 113  
BusSignalDifferences example, 114  
BusSignalDifferences object, 113  
BusSignalDifferences property, 266  
BusSignals example, 118  
BusSignals object, 118  
BusSignals property, 266  
BusSignalType property, 265  
ByteSize property, 267

## C

Caption property, 267  
CardModels property, 268  
changes since previous releases, 309

Channels property, 268  
Chart property, 269  
ChartType property, 269  
Clear method, 179, 180  
ClearOutput method, 180  
Close method, 180  
Color property, 270  
COM automation, 3  
COM automation, firewall settings, 18  
COM version checking, 64  
Comments property, 271  
CompareWindow object, 122  
ComputerName property, 271  
Connect method, 181  
Connect object, 123  
connect, remote, Windows XP firewall settings, 22  
ConnectSystem object, 123  
CopyFile method, 181  
Count example, 272  
Count property, 272  
CreatorName property, 275

## D

Data property, 276  
data ranges, 188  
DataType property, 276  
DataTypes and return values, 199  
DCOM configuration, Workgroup simple file sharing, 39  
DCOM, Windows XP firewall settings, 22  
DeleteFile method, 182  
Description property, 276  
Differences property, 277  
Distributed COM properties, logic analyzer application, 40  
Distributed COM properties, logic analyzer machine-wide, 39  
Distributed COM properties, remote computer application, 41  
DoAction method, 182  
DoCommands example, 184  
DoCommands method, 183  
Draw method, 187

## E

EndSample property, 277  
EndTime property, 278  
events in Find and SimpleTrigger methods, 244  
examples, LabVIEW, 77  
examples, Visual Basic programs, 48

Excel VB macro example, 44  
Execute method, 187  
Exerciser object, 123  
Export method, 187  
ExportEx method, 189

## F

FaceName property, 278  
File and Printer Sharing, 20  
Find example, 193  
Find method, 192  
FindNext method, 196  
FindPrev method, 197  
FindResult object, 125  
firewall, settings, 18  
Firewall, Windows, 18, 20  
folders, shared, Windows XP firewall settings, 22  
Font property, 278  
Found property, 279  
Frame object, 125  
Frame property, 279  
Frames property, 279

## G

Get/Put methods, Visual C++, 72  
GetDataBySample method, 198  
GetDataByTime method, 201  
GetGroupCaption method, 202  
GetInstrument method, Visual C++, 72  
GetLine method, 203  
GetLineLabel method, 205  
GetModuleByName example, 206  
GetModuleByName method, 205  
GetNumSamples method, 208  
GetProbeByName method, 209  
GetProtocolDataFields method, 209  
GetRawData method, 210  
GetRawTimingZoomData method, 212  
GetRemoteInfo method, 213  
GetSampleNumByTime method, 214  
GetTime method, 214  
GetTMDSClockValue, 215  
GetToolByName method, 216  
GetTriggerSampleNumber method, 216  
GetValueCaption method, 217  
GetWindowByName method, 217  
GoOffline example, 218  
GoOffline method, 218  
GoOnline method, 222  
GoToPosition method, 223

**H**

HasLegend property, 280  
 HasTitle property, 280  
 HPDRReset, 223

**I**

ICMP settings, 20, 22  
 ICMPv4 incoming echo requests, 34  
 Import method, 223  
 ImportEx method, 224  
 inbound rules, Windows Firewall with Advanced Security (Vista), 27  
 InsertLine method, 225  
 installing COM automation client software, 36  
 InstructionOrVector string, 203  
 Instrument object, 127  
 Instrument property, 281  
 Internet Control Message Protocol settings, 20, 22  
 IPAddress property, 281  
 IsOnline method, 226  
 IsTimingZoom method, 226  
 Item property, 282

**L**

LabVIEW, 74  
 LabVIEW examples, 77  
 LabVIEW tutorial, 74  
 LEDRefresh, 227  
 Legend property, 283  
 loading configurations, COM automation, 48  
 local area connection properties, 22

**M**

macro, pattern generator, 203  
 macro, VBA, 44  
 Marker object, 130  
 Markers example, 131  
 Markers object, 130  
 Markers property, 283  
 methods quick reference, COM automation, 92  
 methods, COM automation, 174  
 Microsoft RPC endpoint mapper service, 20, 22  
 Model property, 284  
 Module object, 135  
 Modules object, 136  
 Modules property, 284  
 multiframe configurations, Windows XP firewall settings, 22

**N**

Name property, 285  
 netbios-ds service, 22  
 netbios-ssn service, 22  
 NetOp, Windows XP firewall settings, 18, 22  
 network connections, 22

networking configurations supported for COM automation, 35  
 New method, 227  
 notices, 2  
 NumLines property, 286

**O**

object hierarchy overview, 106  
 object quick reference, 109  
 objects quick reference, COM automation, 92  
 OccurrencesFound property, 286  
 Open method, 227  
 Options property, 287  
 Overview property, 287

**P**

PanelLock example, 229  
 PanelLock method, 228  
 PanelLocked property, 288  
 PanelUnlock method, 231  
 PattgenModule example, 138  
 PattgenModule object, 136  
 Perl, 78  
 Polarity property, 288  
 ports, network, firewall access to, 18  
 Position property, 288  
 Position property (of VbaViewChartLegend object), 289  
 Probe object, 141  
 Probes example, 142  
 Probes object, 142  
 Probes property, 290  
 programs, firewall access to, 18  
 programs, Visual Basic, 48  
 properties quick reference, COM automation, 92  
 properties, COM automation, 259  
 properties, local area connection, 22  
 ProtocolWindow object, 145  
 Put/Get methods, Visual C++, 72  
 Python, 82

**Q**

QueryCommand method, 232

**R**

ranges (data), specifying, 188  
 RealVNC, Windows XP firewall settings, 18, 22  
 RecallTriggerByFile method, 235  
 RecallTriggerByName method, 235  
 RecvFile method, 236  
 Reference property, 290  
 reference, COM automation, 91  
 remote connection, Windows XP firewall settings, 22  
 Remote Desktop, Windows XP firewall settings, 20, 22

RemoteComputerName property, 290  
 RemoteUserName property, 291  
 Remove method, BusSignals object, 236  
 Remove method, Markers object, 236  
 RemoveAll method, 237  
 RemoveLine method, 237  
 RemoveXML method, 237  
 Reset method, 238  
 Resume method, 238  
 return values and DataTypes, 199  
 Run method, 239  
 Run method (PattgenModule object), 239  
 running measurements, COM automation, 48  
 RunningStatus property, 291

**S**

sample numbers, specifying a data range by, 188  
 SampleBusSignalData example, 147  
 SampleBusSignalData object, 146  
 SampleDifference object, 156  
 SampleDifferences object, 156  
 SampleDifferences property, 292  
 SampleNum property, 293  
 sampling mode, changing, 60  
 Save method, 240  
 SelfTest example, 157  
 SelfTest object, 157  
 SelfTest property, 293  
 SendFile method, 240  
 SerialModule object, 159  
 Service Pack 2 (SP2), Windows XP Professional, 18  
 SetGroupCaption method, 241  
 SetLine method, 241  
 SetLineLabel method, 242  
 setting up for COM automation, 17  
 Setup property, 293  
 SetValue method, 242  
 SetValueArray method, 243  
 SetValueCaption method, 243  
 shared folders, Windows XP firewall settings, 22  
 simple file sharing, Workgroup DCOM configuration, 39  
 simple triggers, COM automation, 53  
 SimpleTrigger method, 244  
 Size property, 294  
 Slot property, 294  
 SP2 (Service Pack 2), Windows XP Professional, 18  
 StartSample property, 295  
 StartTime property, 295  
 Status property, 296  
 StatusMsg property, 297  
 Step method, 248  
 Stop method (Instrument object), 248  
 Stop method (PattgenModule object), 249  
 storing captured data, COM automation, 48  
 SubrowFound property, 297  
 Symbols property, 297



**T**

TargetControlPort property, 298  
 Tcl, 86  
 TestAll method, 250  
 testing distributed COM connections, 37  
 TextColor property, 299  
 time, specifying a data range by, 188  
 TimeFound property, 299  
 TimeFoundString property, 300  
 Title property, 300  
 Tool object, 160  
 Tools example, 161  
 Tools object, 161  
 Tools property, 300  
 trademarks, 2  
 Trigger property, 301  
 troubleshooting, Distributed COM, 38  
 tutorial, LabVIEW, 74  
 type library, importing, 44, 47  
 Type property, 301

**U**

using COM automation, 43

**V**

Value property, 302  
 VBADisplayHelpTopic method, 250  
 VBARunMacro method, 251  
 VBARunRPICommand method, 251  
 VBAVersion property, 303  
 VbaViewChart object, 164  
 VbaViewChartAxis object, 165  
 VbaViewChartData object, 165  
 VbaViewChartFont object, 166  
 VbaViewChartLegend object, 167  
 VbaViewChartTitle object, 167  
 VbaViewWebBrowser example, 168  
 VbaViewWebBrowser object, 167  
 VbaViewWindow example, 169  
 VbaViewWindow object, 168  
 VBE property, 303  
 version checking, COM, 64  
 Version property, 303  
 Vista, firewall settings for DCOM, 27  
 Visual Basic (in Visual Studio), 47  
 Visual Basic examples, 71  
 Visual Basic program examples, 48  
 Visual C++, 72  
 VNC, Windows XP firewall settings, 18, 22

**W**

WaitComplete example, 252  
 WaitComplete method, 252  
 web server, Windows XP firewall settings, 20, 22  
 WebBrowser property, 304  
 what's changed, 309

Window object, 169  
 Windows example, 170  
 Windows Firewall, 18, 20  
 Windows Firewall with Advanced Security (Vista), 27  
 Windows object, 170  
 Windows property, 305  
 Workgroup DCOM configuration, simple file sharing, 39  
 WriteOutput method, 257  
 WriteProtocolDataFieldsToFile method, 257

